# Swami Rama Himalayan University Office of the Registrar

SRHU/Reg/OO/2023-196(i)

Date: 10th October, 2023

## **OFFICE ORDER**

I am directed to inform that in accordance with the decision taken by the Academic Council in its 30<sup>th</sup> Meeting under Agenda Item 30/9, the approved recommendations made by the **Board of Studies** for the following **B.Sc.** (Hons.) **Programmes** under **Himalayan School of Bio-Sciences**, as enclosed herewith, are being sent for implementation, effective from academic year 2023-24:

1. B.Sc. (Hons.) Biotechnology

2 B.Sc. (Hons.) Microbiology

By Order,

Registrar

for kind information please

Copy to: Hon'ble Chancellor

Hon'ble Vice Chancellor

Director General (Academic Development)

Controller of Examinations

Principal, Himalayan School of Bio-Sciences

Encls.: As above.

# HIMALAYAN SCHOOL OF BIOSCIENCES

## **BOARD OF STUDIES**

# BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (HONS.) MICROBIOLOGY

(Based on NEP 2020)

Effective from Academic session 2023-2024



Swami Rama Himalayan University Jolly Grant Dehradun-248016

# **SWAMI RAMA HIMALAYAN UNIVERSITY** HIMALAYAN SCHOOL OF BIOSCIENCES (HSBS)

| No. | Contents:   |
|-----|---|
| 1.  | Notification of Constituting Board of Studies (Registrar letter)                  |
| 2.  | Notice of meeting with agenda. (Registrar letter)                                 |
| 3.  | Goals and objectives  |
| 4.  | Minutes of Meeting  |
| 5.  | Attendance  |
| 6.  | Study and evaluation scheme   |
| 7.  | Approved Copy of the curriculum of B.Sc. (H) Microbiology by the Board of Studies |
| 8.  | Question paper style  |

Registrar

Swami Rama Himalayan University

# Swami Rama Himalayan University Office of the Registrar

SRHU/Reg/OO/2023-139

Date: 10th July, 2023

## **OFFICE ORDER**

In accordance with Statute 5.07 of Swami Rama Himalayan University, the Hon'ble Vice Chancellor has constituted the **Board of Studies** for **UG (B.Sc. Hons.) and PG (M.Sc.) Programmes** under Himalayan School of Bio-Sciences, as under:

|  | Dr. Sanjay Gupta, Professor & Principal,<br>Himalayan School of Bio-Sciences   | Chairperson   |
|--|--|---------------|
| As per the provisions of<br>Statute 5.07(b) of the<br>University, 02 (Two) | Dr. Vivek Kumar, Associate Professor,<br>Himalayan School of Bio-Sciences  | Member        |
| Professors nominated by<br>the Hon'ble Vice<br>Chancellor                  | Dr. Vikash Singh Jadon, Associate<br>Professor, Himalayan School of Bio-<br>Sciences   | Member        |
| As per the provisions of<br>Statute 5.07(d) of the<br>University, 02 (Two) | Dr. A.K. Dobriyal, Dean, Life Sciences &<br>Professor, Department of Zoology &<br>Biotechnology, HNB Garhwal Central<br>University, Srinagar (Garhwal) | Member        |
| external subject experts<br>nominated by the<br>Hon ble Vice Chancellor    | Dr. Naveen Navani, Professor, Department of Biosciences & Bioengineering, IIT Roorkee  | Member        |
| Second Invited (a)   | Dr. Vijay Kumar, Assistant Professor, Hims<br>of Bio-Sciences  | alayan School |
| Special Invitee(s)   | Dr. Vishal Rajput, Assistant Professor, Him of Bio-Sciences  | alayan School |

By Order,

Registrar

Copy to: Hon'ble Chancellor

Hon'ble Vice Chancellor

Director General (Academic Development)

Chairperson, Board of Studies

All above concerned

for kind information please

# Swami Rama Himalayan University Office of the Registrar

SRHU/Reg/Int/2023-351

Date: 28th July, 2023

## **Meeting Notice**

The meeting of the Board of Studies for UG (B.Sc. Hons.) and PG (M.Sc.) Programmes under Himalayan School of Bio-Sciences (HSBS), will be held on 12<sup>th</sup> August 2023 (Saturday) at HSBS.

The 'Agenda' of the meeting shall be as follows:

- To recommend, upon reference to it by the faculty, the courses of study, curriculum and methods of assessment in the subject or group of subjects within its purview.
- 2. To recommend programme objective and course outcome.
- 3. To recommend books, including text-books, supplementary reading, reference books and other study material for such courses of study.
- To advise the faculty or faculties concerned regarding improvements in the courses of study.
- 5. To recommend organization of orientation and refresher courses in the subject.

All concerned members of the said 'Board of Studies' are requested to please make it convenient to attend the meeting.

Dr. Susheela Sharma Registrar

Copy to: Hon'ble Chancellor

Hon'ble Vice Chancellor

Director General (Academic Development)

Chairperson, Board of Studies

All concerned members of the Board of Studies

for kind information please

## Swami Rama Himalayan University HIMALAYAN SCHOOL OF BIOSCIENCES

## CURRICULUM FOR B.Sc. (H) MICROBIOLOGY OF SWAMI RAMA HIMALAYAN UNIVERSITY

## **GOALS AND OBJECTIVES:**

#### 1. GOAL

B.Sc. (H) Microbiology program endeavors to instill in students the skills related to basic and applied aspects of microbiological approaches. The knowledge of microbiology will enable the students to improve the quality of human lives in relation to environment and to exploit microbes and plants in higher food production.

## 2. Objectives

## a) Knowledge:

At the end of the course, the student shall be able to:

- 1. Learn the importance of microbes in environment, food processing and preservation. pharmaceuticals and microbe-based industries.
- 2. To consider the breadth of microbial interaction with other organisms in the ecosystem and the impact of those interactions on human affairs.
- 3. The graduates will demonstrate the skills necessary to understand and apply scientific concepts and reasoning, including the analysis and interpretation of various types of data.

## b) Skills:

At the end of the course the student shall be able to:

- 1. Plan and interpret laboratory investigations for the plants and microbes.
- 2. Identify the common laboratory procedures to study the molecular aspects of plants and microbes.
- 3. The student will study the bioanalytical and molecular tools to apply its knowledge to benefit the human beings.
- 4. The student will be able design small research proposal.

c) Integration:

The student shall understand the basic and applied aspects of various microbiological fields.

(Dr. A.K. Dobriyal)

External Expert/Member

(Dr. Naveen Navani)

External Expert/Member

(Dr. Sanjay Gupta)

Chairperson

Registrai

Swami Rama Himalayan University

(Dr. Vikas S. Jadon) Member

(Dr. Vijay Kumar) Special Invitee

(Dr. Vishal Rajput) Special Invitee

## **BOARD OF STUDIES AUGUST 2023**

## **Minutes of Meeting**

In pursuance to the notification no. SRHU/Reg/Int/2023-351) dated 28 July, 2023, the meeting of Board of Studies for B.Sc. (H) Microbiology was held on 12th August, 2023 at 11:00 AM in the Himalayan School of Biosciences.

The following members were present:

| 1. | Dr. Sanjay Gupta      | ; · | Chairperson     |
|----|-----------------------|-----|-----------------|
| 2. | Dr. A. K Dobriyal     |     | External Expert |
| 3. | Dr. Naveen Navani     |     | External Expert |
| 4. | Dr. Vivek Kumar       |     | Member          |
| 5. | Dr. Vikas Singh Jadon |     | Member          |
| 6. | Dr. Vijay Kumar       |     | Special Invitee |
| 7. | Dr. Vishal Rajput     |     | Special Invitee |

The Chairperson welcomed all the members of the committee.

The members want through the curriculum of B.Sc. (H) Microbiology and found it to be a good and relevant and believe that the curriculum will make a student to deal with various microbiological approaches in relation to microbes, plant and animals.

All the members also found the pattern of examination and method of assessment to be excellent one. All of them were of the opinion that the curriculum be adopted as such without any change.

The meeting ended with vote of thanks to external expert.

(Dr. A.K. Dobriyal)

External Expert/Member

(Dr. Sanjay Gupta) Chairperson

(Dr. Vikas S. Jadon)

Chairperson

(Dr. Vishal Rajput) Special Invitee

(Dr. Naveen Navani) External Expert/Member

(Dr. Vivek Kumar) Member

(Dr. Vijay Kumar)

Special Invitee

Registrar

Swamı Rama Himalayan University

# Swami Rama Himalayan University HIMALAYAN SCHOOL OF BIOSCIENCES **Board of Studies August 2023**

|       | Attendance                                     | ( )  |
|-------|--|--|
| Date: | 12/08/2023                                     |  |
|       |  | 30   |
| 1.    | Dr. A.K. Dobriyal                              |  |
|       | Professor                                      | (Signature)  |
|       | Department of Zoology & Biotechnology, HNB     | Garhwal Central University,                        |
|       | Srinagar, Uttarakhand                          | 1  |
|       |  | 4  |
| 2.    | Dr. Naveen Navani                              |  |
|       | Professor                                      | (Signature) "                                      |
|       | Department of Biosciences & Bioengineering, II | T, Roorkee, Uttarakhand                            |
|       |  | ( / _ ) _ )  |
| 3.    | Dr. Sanjay Gupta                               |  |
|       | Professor & Principal                          | (Signature)  |
|       | Himalayan School of Biosciences                |  |
|       | Swami Rama Himalayan University                |  |
|       | Jollygrant, Dehradun                           |  |
|       |  |  |
| 4.    | Dr. Vivek Kumar                                | \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\             |
|       | Associate Professor                            | (Signature)  |
|       | Himalayan School of Biosciences                |  |
|       | Swami Rama Himalayan University                |  |
|       | Jollygrant, Dehradun                           | .00  |
| ~     | D 17" 0' 1 1 1                                 | 1 aclos  |
| 5.    | Dr. Vikas Singh Jadon                          |  |
|       | Associate Professor                            | (Signature)  |
|       | Himalayan School of Biosciences                |  |
|       | Swami Rama Himalayan University                |  |
|       | Jollygrant, Dehradun                           | 4  |
| 6.    | Dr. Vijov Kumor                                | Pres   |
| 0.    | Dr. Vijay Kumar<br>Assistant Professor         | (Signatura)  |
|       | Himalayan School of Biosciences                | (Signature)  |
|       | Swami Rama Himalayan University                |  |
|       | Jollygrant, Dehradun                           | $\left(\begin{array}{c} 1 \\ 1 \end{array}\right)$ |
|       | sony grant, Denitadan                          | 1316   |
| 7.    | Dr. Vishal Rajput                              |  |
|       | Assistant Professor                            | (Signature)  |
|       | Himalayan School of Biosciences                | (~ Dimens)   |
|       | Swami Rama Himalayan University                |  |
|       | Jollygrant, Dehradun                           |  |

Swami Rama Himalayan University

## SWAMI RAMA HIMALYAN UNIVERSITY, DEHRADUN

## Swami Rama Nagar, Jollygrant, Dehradun HIMALAYAN SCHOOL OF BIOSCIENCES

**B.Sc.** (Hons) Microbiology

The Credit Based Course Structure: B. Sc. (Hons.) Microbiology and B. Sc. (Hons.) Microbiology with Research- Three Year/Four Year Programme- Choice Based Credit System (CBCS)

B. Sc. Microbiology (three full academic years), B.Sc. (Hons.) Microbiology (four full academic years) and B.Sc. (Hons.) Microbiology with Research (four full academic years) program shall be based on the choice based credit system in which credit defines the quantum of content/ syllabus prescribed for a course system and determines the number of hours of instruction per week.

#### **Total Credits:**

48 (DSC/MC) + 24 (MNC) + 06 (DSE) + 12 (GE/OE) + 6 (VA/VAC) + 12 (SEC) + 08 (AEC) + 4 (Minor Project/Educational of Tour) = 120 (For three years B. Sc. Microbiology)

120 (For three years B. Sc. Microbiology)+ 22 (DSC)+ 8 (MNC) +6 (DSE/ME)+ 03 (OE)+ 02 (Project)= 161 (For four years B. Sc. (Hons.) Microbiology)

120 (For three years B. Sc. Microbiology)+ 12 (DSC)+ 14 (Research Project)+ 14 (Dissertation)=160 (For four years B. Sc. (Hons.) Microbiology with Research)

#### Where,

DSC/MC=Discipline Specific Core/ Major Core
MNC= Minor Core
DSE= Discipline Specific Elective
OE= Open Elective
VA/VAC= Value Addition Course
SEC= Skill Enhancement Course
AEC= Ability Enhancement Course

Undergraduate degree programes of either 3 or 4-year duration, with multiple entry and exit points and reentry options within this period, with appropriate certifications such as:

A certificate after completing 1 year (2 semesters) of study in the chosen fields of study,

A diploma after 2 years (4 semesters) of study,

A bachelor's degree after a 3-year (6 semesters) programme of study,

A bachelor's degree with honours after a 4-year (eight semesters) programe of study or a bachelor's degree with research after a 4-year (eight semesters) programe of study if the student completes a rigorous research project in their major area(s) of study.

### Program Educational Outcomes (PEOs)

- **PEO 1.** Graduates will demonstrate a solid understanding of fundamental microbiological concepts, including microbial structure, metabolism, genetics, and diversity, enabling them to analyze and interpret microbial processes across different environments.
- **PEO 2**. Graduates will develop practical skills in a wide range of microbiology laboratory techniques, including culturing, microscopy, molecular biology, and biochemical assays, preparing them for effective experimentation and analysis.
- **PEO 3**. Graduates will be able to apply their microbiological knowledge and skills to various sectors, such as healthcare, biotechnology, agriculture, and environmental science, contributing to solutions for real-world challenges.
- **PEO 4.** Graduates will demonstrate ethical and professional behavior, effective communication skills, and an understanding of the broader societal implications of microbiological research, preparing them for responsible roles in research, industry, healthcare, and public engagement.

## PSO of B.Sc. (H) Microbiology

## Program Specific Outcome 1 (PSO1):

Holistic Knowledge Attainment: Gain a comprehensive understanding of microbiology and its diverse branches, encompassing medical microbiology, virology, bioprocess engineering, etc., alongside allied subjects like biotechnology, biostatistics, bioanalytical techniques, IPR, and bioinformatics, all supported by a foundation in computer applications.

### Program Specific Outcome 2 (PSO2):

Laboratory Proficiency: Demonstrate adeptness in maintaining microbiology laboratory safety and exhibiting competence in routine and advanced laboratory skills, relevant across a spectrum of allied scientific disciplines. Showcase the ability to collect, analyze, and interpret scientific data effectively.

#### **Program Specific Outcome 3 (PSO3):**

Application and Solution Creation: Utilize microbiology and life sciences insights to identify, dissect, and propose solutions for intricate challenges. Apply this knowledge to design responses to multifaceted issues in environmental conservation, biodiversity, healthcare, agriculture, industry, societal welfare, and research.

#### **Program Specific Outcome 4(PSO4):**

Preparedness and Career Exploration: Attain the qualifications and skills essential for higher studies and participation in competitive exams. Showcase adept communication, presentation, and writing abilities, while also exploring potential career paths in diverse sectors like pharmaceuticals, diagnostics, hospitals, and industries such as fermentation and food processing.

Jama Himalayan University

## Program outcomes (POs)

Transformed curriculum shall develop educated outcome-oriented candidature, fostered with discovery-learning, equipped with practice & skills to deal practical problems and versed with recent pedagogical trends in education including e-learning, flipped class and hybrid learning to develop into responsible citizen for nation-building and transforming the country towards the future with their knowledge gained in the field of plant science.

| PO1 | CBCS syllabus with a combination of general and specialized education shall introduce the concepts of breadth and depth in learning.  |
|-----|---|
| PO2 | Microbial Knowledge and Understanding: Develop a comprehensive understanding of the fundamental principles of microbiology, including microbial diversity, structure, physiology, genetics, and their interactions with other organisms and the environment.  |
| PO3 | Laboratory Skills and Techniques: Acquire proficiency in a wide range of microbiological laboratory techniques, including cultivation, isolation, identification, and molecular analysis of microorganisms, enabling effective experimentation and analysis. Apply microbiological concepts and skills to real-world scenarios in areas such as healthcare, biotechnology, environmental science, agriculture, and food safety, contributing to problem-solving and innovative solutions. |
| PO4 | Ethical and Professional Conduct: Demonstrate ethical behavior, professional integrity, and effective communication skills within interdisciplinary teams, considering societal and environmental implications of microbiological research and applications.  |
| PO5 | Certificate and diploma courses promote self-entrepreneurship and self-employability, preparing students for careers in government, academia, research, industry, and success in national and international competitive exam.   |

Registrar Swam: Rama Himalayan University

I and a feel of

# NEP- 2020- Choice Based Credit System/ Bachelor of Science (Hons.) Microbiology (With multiple entry & exit option)

## UNDERGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN MICROBIOLOGY

## FIRST SEMESTER

| Course                           | Course       |   |   | Per | iods | <b>1</b> | C    |      | uous Ii<br>ssessme | nternal<br>ent | Subject |
|----------------------------------|--------------|---|---|-----|------|----------|------|------|--------------------|----------------|---------|
| Category                         | Code         | Course Name                               | L | T   | P    | C        | SE I | SE I | IDDA               | External (ESE) | Total   |
| Theory                           |              |   |   |     |      | ,        |      |      |                    |                |         |
| Major Core                       | BMBC 111     | General<br>Microbiology                   | 3 | 0   | 0    | 3        | 25   | 25   | 50                 | 100            | 200     |
| Major Core                       | BBTC 111     | Biochemistry and<br>Metabolism            | 3 | 0   | 0    | 3        | 25   | 25   | 50                 | 100            | 200     |
| Minor Core                       | BBTC 112     | Cell Biology                              | 3 | 0   | 0    | 3        | 25   | 25   | 50                 | 100            | 200     |
| Open Elective                    | *            | To be opted from the list                 | 3 | 0   | 0    | 3        | 25   | 25   | 50                 | 100            | 200     |
| Skill<br>Enhancement             | BMBSE<br>111 | Mushroom<br>Farming                       | 3 | 0   | 0    | 3        | 25   | 25   | 50                 | 100            | 200     |
| Ability<br>Enhancement<br>Course | AECC 111     | Environmental<br>Science I                | 2 | 0   | 0    | 2        | 25   | 25   | 50                 | 100            | 200     |
| Practical                        |              |   |   |     |      |          |      |      |                    |                |         |
| Major Core                       | BMPC 111     | Lab course based<br>on course BMBC<br>111 | 0 | 0   | 2    | 1        | 25   | 25   | 50                 | 100            | 200     |
| Major Core                       | BMPC 112     | Lab course based<br>on course BBTC<br>111 | 0 | 0   | 2    | 1        | 25   | 25   | 50                 | 100            | 200     |
| Minor Core                       | BMPC 113     | Lab course based<br>on course BBTC<br>112 | 1 | 0   | 2    | 1        | 25   | 25   | 50                 | 100            | 200     |
| <b>Total Credits</b>             |              |   |   |     |      | 20       | (1)  |      |                    |                |         |

- L Lecture, T Tutorial, P Practical, C Credit
  - Open Elective- to be offered by another Department

## **Open Electives:**

- 1. Basic Bioinformatics-1- BBTOE 111
- 2. Principle of Management- BBTOE 112
- 3. Principle of Yoga-BBTOE 113

Registrar Swamı Rama Himalayan Universit

Page | 4

## **UNDERGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN MICROBIOLOGY**

## **SECOND SEMESTER**

| Course                           | Course Code Course Name |                                       | Pe | riods |   |    |      | ious I | nternal<br>ent | Subject        |       |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|----|-------|---|----|------|--------|----------------|----------------|-------|
| Category                         | Course Code             | Course Name                           | L  | T     | P | C  | SE I | SE II  | DDA            | External (ESE) | Total |
| Theory                           |                         |                                       |    |       |   |    |      |        |                |                |       |
| Major Core                       | BMBC<br>121             | Microbial Physiology & Metabolism     | 3  | 0     | 0 | 3  | 25   | 25     | 50             | 100            | 200   |
| Major Core                       | BMBC 122                | Industrial<br>Microbiology            | 3  | 0     | 0 | 3  | 25   | 25     | 50             | 100            | 200   |
| Minor Core                       | BBTC 121                | HumanPhysiology                       | 3  | 0     | 0 | 3  | 25   | 25     | 50             | 100            | 200   |
| Open Elective                    | *                       | To be opted from the list             | 3  | 0     | 0 | 3  | 25   | 25     | 50             | 100            | 200   |
| Skill<br>Enhancement             | BBTSE 121               | Biofertilizers                        | 3  | 0     | 0 | 3  | 25   | 25     | 50             | 100            | 200   |
| Ability<br>Enhancement<br>Course | AECC 121                | English<br>Communication              | 2  | 0     | 0 | 2  | 25   | 25     | 50             | 100            | 200   |
| Practical                        |                         | L                                     |    |       |   |    |      |        |                |                |       |
| Major Core                       | BMPC<br>121             | Lab course basedon course BMBC 121    | 0  | 0     | 2 | 1  | 25   | 25     | 50             | 100            | 200   |
| Major Core                       | BMPC<br>122             | Lab course basedon<br>course BMBC 122 | 0  | 0     | 2 | 1  | 25   | 25     | 50             | 100            | 200   |
| Minor Core                       | BMPC<br>123             | Lab course basedon<br>course BBTC 121 | 0  | 0     | 2 | 1  | 25   | 25     | 50             | 100            | 200   |
| <b>Total Credits</b>             |                         |                                       |    |       |   | 20 |      | 1      |                |                |       |

L - Lecture, T - Tutorial, P - Practical, C - Credit

Students exiting the programme after securing 40 credits will be awarded "Undergraduate Certificate (Certificate Course in Microbiology) provided they secure 4 credits in work based vocational courses offered during summer term or internship/Apprenticeship in addition to 6 credits from skill-based courses earned during first and second semester.

## **Open Electives:**

- 1. Bioinformatics-II- BBTOE 121
- 2. Entrepreneurship Development BBTOE 122
- 3. Basics of forensic Sciences-BBTOE 123

## **UNDER GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MICROBIOLOGY**

## THIRD SEMESTER

| Course                           | Course Code | Course Name   |   | Per | iods |    | C    |    | nuous I<br>ssessmo | nternal<br>ent | Subject<br>Total |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---|---|-----|------|----|------|----|--------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Category                         |             |   | L | T   | P    | C  | SE I | SE | IIDDA              | External (ESE) | Total            |
| Theory                           |             |   |   |     |      |    |      |    |                    |                |                  |
| Major Core                       | BBTC 231    | Molecular<br>Biology  | 3 | 0   | 0    | 3  | 25   | 25 | 50                 | 100            | 200              |
| Major Core                       | BMBC 231    | Food &Diary<br>Microbiology   | 3 | 0   | 0    | 3  | 25   | 25 | 50                 | 100            | 200              |
| Minor Core                       | BBTC 233    | Chemistry-I   | 3 | 0   | 0    | 3  | 25   | 25 | 50                 | 100            | 200              |
| Open Elective                    | BBTOE 231/  |   | 3 | 0   | 0    | 3  | 25   | 25 | 50                 | 100            | 200              |
| Skill<br>Enhancement             | BBTSE 231   | Microbial<br>Quality Control<br>in Food and<br>Pharmaceutical<br>Industries | 3 | 0   | 0    | 3  | 25   | 25 | 50                 | 100            | 200              |
| Ability<br>Enhancement<br>Course | AECC 231    | Environmental<br>Science-II   | 2 | 0   | 0    | 2  | 25   | 25 | 50                 | 100            | 200              |
| Practical                        |             | 1   | 1 |     |      |    |      |    |                    |                |                  |
| Major Core                       | BMPC 231    | Lab course based<br>on course BBTC<br>231                                   | 0 | 0   | 2    | 1  | 25   | 25 | 50                 | 100            | 200              |
| Major Core                       | BMPC 232    | Lab course based<br>on course BMBC<br>231                                   | 0 | 0   | 2    | 1  | 25   | 25 | 50                 | 100            | 200              |
| Minor Core                       | BMPC 233    | Lab course based<br>on course BBTC<br>233                                   | 0 | 0   | 2    | 1  | 25   | 25 | 50                 | 100            | 200              |
| Total Credits                    |             |   | + |     |      | 20 | -    |    |                    |                | -                |

 $L-Lecture,\,T-Tutorial,\,P-Practical,\,C-Credit$ 

## **Open Electives:**

- 1. Bioethics and Biosafety BBTOE 231
- 2. Principles of marketing BBTOE 232

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan University

Page | 6

## **UNDER GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MICROBIOLOGY**

## **FOURTH SEMESTER**

| Course                           | Course Code  | Course Nove                               |   | Per | riods |    | C    |       | ious I<br>sessme | nternal<br>ent    | Subject |
|----------------------------------|--------------|---|---|-----|-------|----|------|-------|------------------|-------------------|---------|
| Category                         | Course Code  | Course Name                               | L | T   | P     | C  | SE I | SE II | DDA              | External<br>(ESE) | Total   |
| Theory                           |              |   |   |     |       |    |      |       |                  | (LOL)             |         |
| Major Core                       | BMBC 241     | Virology and<br>Infection                 | 3 | 0   | 0     | 3  | 25   | 25    | 50               | 100               | 200     |
| Major Core                       | BBTC 242     | Immunology                                | 3 | 0   | 0     | 3  | 25   | 25    | 50               | 100               | 200     |
| Minor Core                       | BBTC 243     | Chemistry-2                               | 3 | 0   | 0     | 3  | 25   | 25    | 50               | 100               | 200     |
| Open Elective                    | *            |   | 3 | 0   | 0     | 3  | 25   | 25    | 50               | 100               | 200     |
| Skill<br>Enhancement             | BBTSE<br>241 | Nano<br>Biotechnology                     | 3 | 0   | 0     | 3  | 25   | 25    | 50               | 100               | 200     |
| Ability<br>Enhancement<br>Course |              | Organizational<br>Behaviour               | 2 | 0   | 0     | 2  | 25   | 25    | 50               | 100               | 200     |
| Practical                        |              |   |   |     |       |    |      |       |                  |                   |         |
| Major Core                       | BMPC 241     | Lab course based<br>on course BMBC<br>241 | 0 | 0   | 2     | 1  | 25   | 25    | 50               | 100               | 200     |
| Major Core                       | BMPC 242     | Lab course based<br>on courseBBTC<br>242  | 0 | 0   | 2     | 1  | 25   | 25    | 50               | 100               | 200     |
| Minor Core                       | BMPC 243     | Lab course based<br>on course<br>BBTC 243 | 0 | 0   | 2     | 1  | 25   | 25    | 50               | 100               | 200     |
| Total Credits                    |              |   |   |     |       | 20 |      |       | L                |                   |         |

L – Lecture, T – Tutorial, P – Practical, C – Credit

Students exiting the programme after securing 80 credits will be awarded "Undergraduate Diploma" (Diploma Course in Microbiology) provided they secure additional <u>4 credits</u> in skill based vocational courses offered during first year or second year summer term.

#### **Open Electives:**

- 1. Beverage biotechnology- BBTOE 241
- 2. Biotechnologyand Human Welfare BBTOE 242

## UNDER GRADUATE DEGREE IN MICROBIOLOGY

## FIFTH SEMESTER

| Course                                       |                          | 6 N                                       |   | Per | iods |    | C    |       | ous I | nternal<br>ent    | Subject |
|--|--------------------------|---|---|-----|------|----|------|-------|-------|-------------------|---------|
| Category                                     | Course Code              | Course Name                               | L | T   | P    | C  | SE I | SE II | DDA   | External<br>(ESE) | Total   |
| Theory                                       |                          |   |   |     |      |    |      |       |       |                   |         |
| Major Core                                   | BMBC 351                 | Medical<br>Microbiology                   | 3 | 0   | 0    | 3  | 25   | 25    | 50    | 100               | 200     |
| Major Core                                   | BBTC 352                 | Genetic Engineering: Tools & Techniques   | 3 | 0   | 0    | 3  | 25   | 25    | 50    | 100               | 200     |
| Minor Core                                   | BBTC 351                 | Bioprocess technology                     | 3 | 0   | 0    | 3  | 25   | 25    | 50    | 100               | 200     |
| Discipline<br>Specific Elective<br>(Any one) | BMBDE 351/<br>BMBDE 352/ |   | 3 | 0   | 0    | 3  | 25   | 25    | 50    | 100               | 200     |
| Value Addition course                        | BTVAC 351                | Intellectual<br>Property Rights           | 3 | 0   | 0    | 3  | 25   | 25    | 50    | 100               | 200     |
| Project 1                                    | MBPR 351                 | Project/Educationa<br>lTour Report I      | 2 | 0   | 0    | 2  | 25   | 25    | 50    | 100               | 200     |
| Practical                                    |                          |   |   |     |      |    |      |       |       |                   |         |
| Major Core                                   | BMPC 351                 | Lab course based<br>oncourse BMBC<br>351  | 0 | 0   | 2    | 1  | 25   | 25    | 50    | 100               | 200     |
| Major Core                                   | BMPC 352                 | Lab course based<br>on course BBTC<br>352 | 0 | 0   | 2    | 1  | 25   | 25    | 50    | 100               | 200     |
| Minor Core                                   | BMPC 353                 | Lab course based<br>on course BBTC<br>351 | 0 | 0   | 2    | 1  | 25   | 25    | 50    | 100               | 200     |
| <b>Total Credits</b>                         |                          |   |   |     |      | 20 |      |       |       | 2.51              |         |

L – Lecture, T – Tutorial, P – Practical, C – Credit

Registrar ()
Swami Rama Himalayan University

Page | 8

## **UNDER GRADUATE DEGREE IN MICROBIOLOGY**

## **SIXTH SEMESTER**

| Course                                       | Course Code   | Course Name  |   | Per | iods | 5  | C    | Subject |     |                   |       |
|--|---------------|--|---|-----|------|----|------|---------|-----|-------------------|-------|
| Category                                     | Course Coue   | Course Name  | L | T   | P    | C  | SE I | SE II   | DDA | External<br>(ESE) | Total |
| Theory                                       |               |  |   |     |      |    |      |         |     |                   |       |
| MajorCore                                    | BMBC 361      | Agriculture<br>Microbiology  | 3 | 0   | 0    | 3  | 25   | 25      | 50  | 100               | 200   |
| MajorCore                                    | BMBC 362      | Environmental<br>Microbiology  | 3 | 0   | 0    | 3  | 25   | 25      | 50  | 100               | 200   |
| Minor Core                                   | BBTC 361      | Bio-Analytical<br>Tools  | 3 | 0   | 0    | 3  | 25   | 25      | 50  | 100               | 200   |
| Discipline<br>Specific Elective<br>(Any one) | BMBDE 362/    | Microbial Analysis<br>of Air and Water/<br>Pharmaceutical<br>Biotechnology | 3 | 0   | 0    | 3  | 25   | 25      | 50  | 100               | 200   |
| Value Addition<br>Course                     | BMBVAC<br>361 | Vermitechnology  | 3 | 0   | 0    | 3  | 25   | 25      | 50  | 100               | 200   |
| Project 2                                    | MBPR 361      | Project/Educational<br>Tour Report II                                      | 2 | 0   | 0    | 2  | 25   | 25      | 50  | 100               | 200   |
| Practical                                    |               |  | 1 | 1   |      |    |      |         |     |                   | 1     |
| Major Core                                   | BMPC 361      | Lab course based oncourse BMBC 362   | 0 | 0   | 2    | 1  | 25   | 25      | 50  | 100               | 200   |
| Major Core                                   | BMPC 362      | Lab course based<br>oncourse BMBC<br>361                                   | 0 | 0   | 2    | 1  | 25   | 25      | 50  | 100               | 200   |
| Minor Core                                   |               | Lab course based<br>on course BBTC<br>361                                  | 0 | 0   | 2    | 1  | 25   | 25      | 50  | 100               | 200   |
| Total Credits                                | •             |  |   |     |      | 20 |      |         | 1   |                   |       |

L – Lecture, T – Tutorial, P – Practical, C – Credit

Exit Option with "Bachelor's Degree (Bachelor of Science in Microbiology)" after the three years or six semesters with the completion of the course equivalent to minimum 120 credits. Along with entry option to fourth year or seventh semester for those students meeting a minimum CGPA of 7.5 in Bachelor's Degree Examination (BDE).

# UNDER GRADUATE DEGREE COURSE IN HONOURS MICROBIOLOGY (B.SC. HONS. MICROBIOLOGY)

## SEVENTH SEMESTER

| Course  |                         |   |   | Per | riods |    | C    | Continu<br>Ass | ous In |                | Subject |
|---|-------------------------|---|---|-----|-------|----|------|----------------|--------|----------------|---------|
| Category  | Course Code             | Course Name                                     | L | T   | P     | C  | SE I | SE II          | DDA    | External (ESE) | Total   |
| Theory  |                         |   |   |     |       |    |      |                |        |                |         |
| Major Core                                      | BMBC A71                | Microbial<br>Genetics                           | 3 | 0   | 0     | 3  | 25   | 25             | 50     | 100            | 200     |
| Major Core                                      | BMBC472                 | Epidemiology                                    | 4 | 0   | 0     | 4  | 25   | 25             | 50     | 100            | 200     |
| Minor Core                                      | BBTC 471                | Biostatistics, and<br>Computers                 | 4 | 0   | 0     | 4  | 25   | 25             | 50     | 100            | 200     |
| Discipline<br>Specific<br>Elective<br>(Any one) | BBTDE 471/<br>BMBDE 471 | Mycology,<br>Phycology and<br>Bryology/<br>MOOC | 3 | 0   | 0     | 3  | 25   | 25             | 50     | 100            | 200     |
| Value<br>Addition<br>course                     | BMBVAC<br>471           | Infection and<br>Immunity                       | 3 | 0   | 0     | 3  | 25   | 25             | 50     | 100            | 200     |
| Project/Semi<br>nar                             | BMPR 471                |   | - | -   | -     | 2  |      |                |        |                |         |
| Practical                                       |                         |   |   |     |       |    |      |                |        |                |         |
| Major Core                                      | BMPC 471                | Lab Course<br>based on course<br>BMBC 471       | 0 | 0   | 2     | 1  | 25   | 25             | 50     | 100            | 200     |
| Total Credi                                     | ts                      |   |   |     |       | 20 |      |                |        |                |         |

Registra: Swami Rama Himalayan University

1

## **EIGHT SEMESTER**

| Course                                       | Commo Codo  | Course Name   |   | Per | iods |    | C    | ontinu<br>Ass | ous Ir<br>essme |                | Subject |
|--|-------------|---|---|-----|------|----|------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|---------|
| Category                                     | Course Code | Course Name   |   | Т   | P    | C  | SE I | SE II         | DDA             | External (ESE) | Total   |
| Theory                                       |             |   |   |     |      |    |      |               |                 |                |         |
| MajorCore                                    | RMRC 481    | Microbial<br>Ecology                                | 3 | 0   | 0    | 3  | 25   | 25            | 50              | 100            | 200     |
| MajorCore                                    |             | Microbial<br>Ecotoxicology                          | 3 | 0   | 0    | 4  | 25   | 25            | 50              | 100            | 200     |
| Minor Core                                   | BRTC 4XI    | Protein<br>Engineering                              | 4 | 0   | 0    | 4  | 25   | 25            | 50              | 100            | 200     |
| Discipline<br>Specific Elective<br>(Any one) | BMBDE 481/  | Microbial<br>Genomics/<br>Human<br>Microbiota       | 3 | 0   | 0    | 3  | 25   | 25            | 50              | 100            | 200     |
| Open Elective                                |             | Epigenetics<br>and Cancer<br>Biology/<br>Enzymology | 3 | 0   | 0    | 3  | 25   | 25            | 50              | 100            | 200     |
| Value Addition<br>Course                     | BMBSE 481   | Industrial Waste<br>Management                      | 3 | 0   | 0    | 3  | 25   | 25            | 50              | 100            | 200     |
| Practical                                    | 1           |   |   |     |      |    |      |               |                 |                |         |
| Major Core                                   | BMPC 481    | Lab Course based<br>on course BMBC<br>481           | 0 | 0   | 2    | 1  | 25   | 25            | 50              | 100            | 200     |
| Total Credits                                |             |   |   |     |      | 21 |      |               |                 |                |         |

L – Lecture, T – Tutorial, P – Practical, C – Credit

Registrar

Swami Rama Himalayan University

## UNDER GRADUATE DEGREE COURSE IN MICROBIOLOGY WITH RESEARCH

## SEVENTH SEMESTER

| Course               | C C I                    | Course Name                         | 1 | Per | iods |    | Continuous Internal Assessment |       |    |                    | Subjec  |
|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-----|------|----|--------------------------------|-------|----|--------------------|---------|
| Category             | tegory Course Code Cours |                                     | L | T   | P    | C  | SE I                           | SE II |    | Externa<br>l (ESE) | t Total |
| Theory               |                          |                                     |   |     |      |    |                                |       |    |                    |         |
| Major Core           | BRIRC 4/I                | Research<br>Methodology             | 4 | 0   | 0    | 4  | 25                             | 25    | 50 | 100                | 200     |
| Major Core           | BBTRC 172                | Research Publications and Ethics    | 4 | 0   | 0    | 4  | 25                             | 25    | 50 | 100                | 200     |
| Practical            |                          |                                     |   |     |      |    |                                |       |    |                    |         |
| Research 1           | BMBRM 471                | Review of literature/ Minor Project | 0 | 0   | 0    | 10 | 25                             | 25    | 50 | 100                | 200     |
| Research 2           | BMBRM 472                | Research Seminar<br>Presentation-I  | 0 | 0   | 0    | 2  | 25                             | 25    | 50 | 100                | 200     |
| <b>Total Credits</b> |                          |                                     |   |     |      | 20 |                                |       |    |                    | -       |

L – Lecture, T – Tutorial, P – Practical, C – Credit

## **EIGHT SEMESTER**

| Course               | Commercial control | Course Name                            |   | Periods |   |    |      | Continuous Internal<br>Assessment |     |                   |       |  |
|----------------------|--------------------|--|---|---------|---|----|------|-----------------------------------|-----|-------------------|-------|--|
| Category             | Course Code        | Course Name                            | L | T       | P | C  | SE I | SE II                             | DDA | External<br>(ESE) | Total |  |
| Theory               |                    |  |   |         |   |    |      |                                   |     |                   |       |  |
| Major Core           | BBTRC 481          | Research –IPR                          | 4 | 0       | 0 | 4  | 25   | 25                                | 50  | 100               | 200   |  |
| Practical            |                    |  |   |         |   |    |      |                                   |     |                   |       |  |
| Dissertation         | RMRRITARI          | Major Project/<br>Internship           | 0 | 0       | 0 | 14 | 25   | 25                                | 50  | 100               | 200   |  |
| Research 3           |                    | Research<br>Seminar<br>Presentation-II | 0 | 0       | 0 | 2  | 25   | 25                                | 50  | 100               | 200   |  |
| <b>Total Credits</b> |                    | [                                      |   |         |   | 20 |      |                                   |     |                   |       |  |

L - Lecture, T - Tutorial, P - Practical, C - Credit

## **UNDERGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN MICROBIOLOGY**

## B. Sc. Microbiology SEMESTER I

| <b>Program Name</b> | B.Sc. Microbiology   | Program Code   | 15302 |
|---------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------|
| Course Code         | BMBC 111             | Credit         | 3     |
| Year/Semester       | Semester I           | L-T-P          | 3-0-0 |
| Course Title        | General Microbiology | y (Major Core) |       |

**COURSE OBJECTIVES**: This course is designed to be an introduction to microbiology that will familiarize students with the diversity within the microbial world, biology of bacteria, their metabolism and genetics, and their control. The specific objectives are:

- 1. To illustrate the criteria used for classification of microorganisms
- 2. To explain the structure of a prokaryotic cell
- 3. To give an overview of growth, nutrition and metabolism in bacteria
- 4. To illustrate the concepts of bacterial recombination

#### **UNIT I**

Fundamentals, History and Evolution of Microbiology. Classification of microorganisms: Microbial taxonomy, criteria used including molecular approaches, Microbial phylogeny and current classification of bacteria. Microbial Diversity: Distribution and characterization Prokaryotic and Eukaryotic cells, Morphology and cell structure of major groups of microorganisms eg. Bacteria, Algae, Fungi, Protozoa and Unique features of viruses.

#### UNIT II

Cultivation and Maintenance of microorganisms: Nutritional categories of micro-organisms, methods of isolation, Purification and preservation.

#### **UNIT III**

Microbial growth: Growth curve, Generation time, synchronous batch and continuous culture, measurement of growth and factors affecting growth of bacteria. Microbial Metabolism: Metabolic pathways, amphi-catabolic and biosynthetic pathways. Bacterial Reproduction: Transformation, Transduction and Conjugation. Endospores and sporulation in bacteria.

#### **UNIT IV**

Control of Microorganisms: By physical, chemical and chemotherapeutic Agents. Water Microbiology: Bacterial pollutants of water, coliforms and non coliforms. Sewage composition and its disposal. Food Microbiology: Important microorganism in food Microbiology: Moulds, Yeasts, bacteria. Major food born infections and intoxications, Preservation of various types of foods. Fermented Foods.

**Suggested Reading and Text Books** 

- 1. Alexopoulos CJ, Mims CW, and Blackwell M. (1996). Introductory Mycology. 4 th edition. John and Sons, Inc.
- 2. Jay JM, Loessner MJ and Golden DA. (2005). Modern Food Microbiology. 7thedition, CBS Publishers and Distributors, Delhi, India.
- 3. Kumar HD. (1990). Introductory Phycology. 2nd edition. Affiliated East Western Press.
- 4. Pelczar MJ, Chan ECS and Krieg NR. (1993). Microbiology. 5th edition. McGraw Hill Book Company.
- 5. Stanier RY, Ingraham JL, Wheelis ML, and Painter PR. (2005). General Microbiology. 5 edition. McMillan.
- 6. Tortora GJ, Funke BR, and Case CL. (2008). Microbiology: An Introduction. 9 th edition. Pearson
- 7. Willey JM, Sherwood LM, and Woolverton CJ. (2008). Prescott, Harley and Klein's Microbiology. 7th edition. McGraw Hill Higher Education.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |
|-----|---|
| CO1 | Acquire knowledge about different types of microorganism, characteristic features reproduction and environmental factors influencing their growth |
| CO2 | Comprehend different methods of culturing microbes measurement and analysis of bacterial growth   |
| CO3 | Understand various techniques utilized for control of microorganisms along with identification of bacterial water pollutant.                      |
| CO4 | Identify microbes utilized in food microbiology processes ad their respective impact on health and environment.                                   |

## Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome        | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4  | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2    | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|---------|------|------|
| BMBC 111<br>CO 1         | 2   | 3   | -   | -    | -   | 3    | 2       |      |      |
| BMBC 111<br>CO 2         | -   | -   | 3   | 1    | -   | 2    | 2       | 2    | 1    |
| BMBC 111<br>CO 3         | -   | -   | 3   | 2    | 2   | 2    | log the | 2    | 1    |
| BMBC 111<br>CO 4         | -   | 2   |     | 2    | -   | 2    | 2       |      |      |
| Average CO<br>(BMBC 111) | 2   | 2.5 | 3   | 1.67 | 2   | 2.25 | 2       | 2    | 2    |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan University

Page | 14

B. Sc. Microbiology

| <b>Program Name</b> | B.Sc. Microbiology     | Program Code       | 15302 |
|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Course Code         | BMPC 111               | Credit             | 1     |
| Year/Semester       | Semester III           | L-T-P              | 0-0-2 |
| Course Title        | Lab Course based on BM | IBC 111(Major Core | e)    |

#### **PRACTICALS**

- 1. Preparation and sterilization of media for bacterial culture.
- 2. Isolation of bacteria from the soil.
- 3. Preparation of pure culture of bacteria.
- 4. Streaking of bacterial culture.
- 5. Gram staining of bacteria.
- 6. Determination of bacterial cell size by micrometry.
- 7. Enumeration of microorganisms.
- 8. Preparation of bacterial growth curve.
- 9. Antimicrobial sensitivity test.
- 10. Demonstration of flagella staining.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |
|-----|---|
| CO1 | Exhibit technical skill to isolate bacterial from various samples, interpret data to derive a conclusion pertaining to microbial load of sample analyzed. |
| CO2 | Identify principle and procedure of staining methods and respective application in biological research.   |
| CO3 | Utilization of various techniques to study, enumerate microorganisms and interpreresults.   |
| CO4 | Conduct experiments related to biochemical activities of bacteria, record and analyze observations.   |

Registrar

Swami Rama Himalayan University

## Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome        | PO1 | PO2              | PO3              | PO4  | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3  | PSO4           |
|--------------------------|-----|------------------|------------------|------|-----|------|------|-------|----------------|
| BMPC 111<br>CO 1         | 1   | 3                | 2                | -    | -   | 3    | 2    | sg_lz |                |
| BMPC 111<br>CO 2         | -   | -                | 3                | 1    | -   | 2    | 2    | 2     | 1              |
| BMPC 111<br>CO 3         | -   | . <del>-</del> : | 3                | 2    | 1   | 2    | -    | 2     | 4 [ <b>1</b> ] |
| BMPC 111<br>CO 4         | _   | 2                | . <del>-</del> 2 | 2    | -   | 2    | 2    |       | -              |
| Average CO<br>(BMPC 111) | 1   | 2.5              | 2.67             | 1.67 | 1   | 2.25 | 2    | 2     | 1              |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

\_ السلا

## B. Sc. Microbiology

| <b>Program Name</b> | B.Sc. Microbiology  | Program Code        | 15302 |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------|
| Course Code         | BBTC 111            | Credit              | 3     |
| Year/Semester       | Semester I          | L-T-P               | 3-0-0 |
| Course Title        | Biochemistry and Me | tabolism (Major Cor | re)   |

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:** This course is aimed to introduce the knowledge of biomolecules and their role in metabolic pathways. Also, it deals with the structure and function of enzymes.

#### **UNIT I**

Introduction to Biochemistry. A historical prospective. Amino acids & Proteins: Structure & Function. Structure and properties of Amino acids. Carbohydrates: Structure, Function and properties of Monosaccharides, Disaccharides and Polysaccharides. Homo & Hetero Polysaccharides, Mucopolysaccharides, Bacterial cell wall polysaccharides, Glycoprotein's and their biological functions.

#### **UNIT II**

Lipids: Structure and functions –Classification, nomenclature and properties of fatty acids, essential fatty acids. Phospholipids, sphingolipids, glycolipids, cerebrosides, gangliosides, Prostaglandins, Cholesterol. Nucleic acids: Structure and functions: Physical & chemical properties of Nucleic acids, Nucleosides & Nucleotides, purines & pyrimidines,. Biologically important nucleotides, Doublehelical model of DNA structure and forces responsible for A, B & Z – DNA.

## **UNIT III**

Enzymes: Nomenclature and classification of Enzymes, Holoenzyme, apoenzyme, Cofactors, coenzyme, prosthetic groups, metalloenzymes, monomeric & oligomeric enzymes, activation energy and transition state, enzyme activity, specific activity, common features of active sites.

#### **UNIT IV**

Carbohydrates Metabolism: Reactions, energetics and regulation. Glycolysis: Fate of pyruvate under aerobic and anaerobic conditions. Pentose phosphate pathway and its significance, Gluconeogenesis, Glycogenolysis and glycogen synthesis. TCA cycle, Electron Transport Chain, Oxidative phosphorylation. β-oxidation of fatty acids.

## **Suggested Reading and Text Books**

1. Buchanan, B., Gruissem, W. and Jones, R. (2000) Biochemistry and Molecular

Region

Registrar Swamı Rama Himalayan University Page | 17

Biology of Plants. American Society of Plant Biologists.

- 2. Nelson, D.L., Cox, M.M. (2004) Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry, 4th Edition, WHFreeman and Company, New York, USA.
- 3. Hopkins, W.G. and Huner, P.A. (2008) Introduction to Plant Physiology. John Wiley and Sons.
- 4. Salisbury, F.B. and Ross, C.W. (1991) Plant Physiology, Wadsworth Publishing Co. Ltd.
- 5. Berg, JM, Tymoczko, JL and Stryer, L 2006. Biochemistry. 6th ed. WH Freeman and Co.

## COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |
|-----|--|
| CO1 | Apply knowledge of biomolecules synthesis, metabolic pathways along with their fundamental principles in the field of biochemistry and life science. |
| CO2 | Acquire knowledge of cellular level metabolism, metabolic disorders and their impact on health.  |
| CO3 | Understand the designing of recent biochemical techniques and their respective applications.   |
| CO4 | Implement and analyze the experimental results by using statistical methods.   |

## Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome           | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3  | PSO4                   |
|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-------|------------------------|
| BBTC 111<br>CO 1            | 2   | 2   | -   | -   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 21414 | o bedar <b>je</b> ta e |
| BBTC 111<br>CO 2            | 1   | 2   | 3   | 1   | -   | 1    | 2    | 2     | 1                      |
| BBTC 111<br>CO 3            | -   | -   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 2    | 1    | 2     |                        |
| BBTC 111<br>CO 4            | -   | -   | 2   | 2   | 1   | -    | 2    | 2     | 1                      |
| Average<br>CO (BBTC<br>111) | 1.5 | 2   | 2.6 | 1.6 | 1   | 1.3  | 1.5  | 2     | 1                      |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

Swamı Rama Himalayan Universit

B. Sc. Microbiology

| <b>Program Name</b> | <b>B.Sc.</b> Microbiology | Program Code     | 15302 |  |
|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-------|--|
| Course Code         | <b>BMPC 112</b>           | Credit           | 1     |  |
| Year/Semester       | Semester I                | L-T-P            | 0-0-2 |  |
| Course Title        | Lab Course based on       | BBTC 111(Major C | ore)  |  |

## **PRACTICALS**

- 1. To study laboratory equipment and glass wares.
- 2. To prepare solutions of different concentration
- 3. To prepare buffers of different pH.
- 4. To perform Qualitative test for carbohydrates
- 5. To perform a Qualitative test for lipids
- 6. To perform Qualitative test for proteins and amino acids
- 7. To determine the Vmax of a given sample.
- 8. To verify Beer's law.
- 9. To perform a Quantitative test of proteins.
- 10. To perform Quantitative test for carbohydrates

## COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |
|-----|---|
| CO1 | Acquire technical skill related to various techniques and process utilized in biochemical studies   |
| CO2 | Identify underlying principle and process of quantitative and qualitative estimation data interpretation and its application in biological studies. |
| CO3 | Ability to carry out enzymatic studies to investigate factors affecting enzymatic activity and design graphical representation.                     |
| CO4 | Data analysis and perception of testing samples   |

Registrar

Swamı Rama Himalayan University

## Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome        | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2      | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----------|------|------|
| BMPC 112<br>CO 1         | 1   | 1   | 3   | -   | 1   | 2    | 1         | 2    | 1    |
| BMPC 112<br>CO 2         | -   | 1   | 3   | 1   | -   |      | 2         | 2    | 30.7 |
| BMPC 112<br>CO 3         | -   | 1   | 3   | -   | -   | 1    |           | 1    | - ·  |
| BMPC 112<br>CO 4         | -   | -   | 1   | 1   | _   |      | r 1,5 1,1 |      | 3    |
| Average CO<br>(BMPC 112) | 1   | 1   | 2.5 | 1   | 1   | 1.5  | 1.5       | 1.6  | 2    |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

In

B. Sc. Microbiology

| Program Name               | <b>B.Sc.</b> Microbiology | Program Code | 15302 |  |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------|--|
| Course Code                | <b>BBTC 112</b>           | Credit       | 3     |  |
| Year/Semester   Semester I |                           | L-T-P        | 3-0-0 |  |
| Course Title               | Cell Biology (Minor (     | Core)        |       |  |

**COURSE OBJECTIVES**: Cell is the structural and functional unit of life. It is often referred to as the building block of life as well. The course on cell biology aims to impart knowledge of cell structure and functions of diverse cellular organelles.

## **UNIT I**

Cells and organelles Introduction: Cell as a basic unit of living system, Biochemical composition of cell, the cell theory, ultra structure of cell. Cytoskeleton: The Nature of the Cytoskeleton and endomembrane system, intermediate filaments, microtubules, cilia and centrioles, actin filaments, actin-binding proteins. Cell membranes: Architecture and dynamics (models); Membrane composition, the lipid bilayer/membrane; A summary of membrane functions - simple diffusion, Facilitated transports, Active transport.

#### UNIT II

Eukaryotic cell organelles and functions. Structure and functions of the following cell organelles: endoplasmic reticulum, Golgi complex, lysosome, ribosome and mitochondria. Principles & applications of differential centrifugation in the fractionation of cellular organelles.

#### UNIT III

Nucleus and Cell Cycle. Genome organization, structure and function of nucleus, nuclear envelope, structure of chromatin, nucleosome and chromosome, cell cycle, mitosis and meiosis.

#### **UNIT IV**

Molecule and Protein Trafficking. The compartmentalization of higher cells, transport of molecules into and out of organelle membranes, the endoplasmic reticulum, transport from the ER through the Golgi Apparatus, transport from the trans Golgi network to lysosomes, transport from the plasma membrane via endosome: Endocytosis, molecular mechanisms of vesicular transport; introduction to transit peptide, signal peptide and translocons.

## Suggested Reading and Text Books

1. Karp, G. 2010. Cell and Molecular Biology: Concepts and Experiments. 6th Edition. John Wiley & Sons. Inc.

- 2. De Robertis, E.D.P. and De Robertis, E.M.F. 2006. Cell and Molecular Biology. 8th edition.Lippincott Williams and Wilkins, Philadelphia.
- 3. Cooper, G.M. and Hausman, R.E. 2009. The Cell: A Molecular Approach. 5th edition. ASMPress & Sunderland, Washington, D.C.; Sinauer Associates, MA.
- 4. Becker, W.M., Kleinsmith, L.J., Hardin. J. and Bertoni, G. P. 2009. The World of the Cell. 7th edition. Pearson Benjamin Cummings Publishing, San Francisco.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |
|-----|--|
| CO1 | Understand and apply the principles, tools and techniques of cell Biology which prepares students for further higher education, basic research and employment. |
|     | Identify and understand the technical skills in the field of cell biology which will enhance their knowledge for analysis and research.                        |
|     | Provide knowledge in the field of cell biology which covers various health and environmental issues.   |
| CO4 | Develop a comprehensive understanding of cell biology principles and their applications in various scientific disciplines                                      |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome           | PO1 | PO2 | PO3  | PO4  | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|-----------------------------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|
| BBTC 112<br>CO 1            | 3   | 3   | 2    | 1    | 2   | 2    | 2    | 1    | 1    |
| BBTC 112<br>CO 2            | -   | 1   | 3    | 1    | -   | 3    | 1    | 1    |      |
| BBTC 112<br>CO 3            | -   | -   | 2    | 2    | -   | 2    | 2    | -    |      |
| BBTC 112<br>CO 4            | -   | -   | 2    | 1    | 1   | -    | -    | 2    | 2    |
| Average<br>CO (BBTC<br>112) | 3   | 2   | 2.25 | 1.25 | 1.5 | 2.3  | 1.6  | 1    | 1.5  |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

Swami Rama Himalayan University

B. Sc. Microbiology

| Program Name  | B.Sc. Microbiology  | Program Code      | 15302 |  |
|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------|--|
| Course Code   | BMPC 113            | Credit            | 1     |  |
| Year/Semester | Semester I          | L-T-P             | 0-0-2 |  |
| Course Title  | Lab Course based on | BBTC 112 (Major C | ore)  |  |

## **PRACTICALS**

- 1. Study of structure of any Prokaryotic and Eukaryotic cell.
- 2. Study the working and functioning of microscope.
- 3. Study of plasmolysis and de-plasmolysis.
- 4. To make the temporary mount of human cheek cells.
- 5. Cell division in onion root tip/ insect gonads.
- 6. Preparation of permanent slides of transverse sections (TS) of stem, root and leaf.
- 7. Study of permanent slides of mitosis and meiosis.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |
|-----|--|
| CO1 | Understand and apply the principles, tools and techniques of cell Biology which prepares students for further higher education, basic research and employment. |
| CO2 | Identify and understand the technical skills in the field of cell biology which will enhance their knowledge for analysis and research.                        |
| CO3 | Provide knowledge in the field of cell biology which covers various health and environmental issues.   |
| CO4 | Develop a comprehensive understanding of cell biology principles and their applications in various scientific disciplines                                      |

## Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3  | PO4  | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|
| BMPC 113<br>CO 1      | 1   | 1   | 2    | 1    | -   | 3    | 2    | 1    | 1    |
| BMPC 113<br>CO 2      | - , | 2   | 3    | 1    | -   |      | 2    | 1    | -    |
| BMPC 113<br>CO 3      | -   | -   | 2    | 2    | -   | 2    | 3    | 1    | -    |
| BMPC 113<br>CO 4      | -   | -   | 2    | 1    | 1   | -    | -    | 2    | 2    |
| Average CO (BMPC 113) | 1   | 1.5 | 2.25 | 1.25 | 1   | 2.5  | 2.3  | 1.25 | 1.5  |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

B. Sc. Microbiology

| Program Name  | B.Sc. Microbiology | <b>Program Code</b> |       |  |
|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------|--|
| Course Code   | BMBSE 111          | Credit              | 3     |  |
| Year/Semester | Semester I         | L-T-P               | 3-0-0 |  |
| Course Title  | Mushroom Farming   | (Skill Enhancement) |       |  |

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

- 1. Understand the stages of mushroom growth, from spore germination to fruiting body formation, and learn practical cultivation techniques for various mushroom species.
- 2. Gain knowledge of the environmental factors crucial for successful mushroom cultivation, including temperature, humidity, light, and ventilation, and their effects on yield and quality.
- 3. Acquire hands-on experience in substrate preparation, spawn inoculation, and fruiting body harvesting, enabling you to confidently engage in mushroom cultivation practices.

#### **UNIT I**

Introduction to mushrooms and their significance. Mushroom spawn (seed) production/procurement

#### **UNIT II**

Mushroom cultivation: Button mushroom, Pearl mushroom, Oyster mushroom, Paddy straw mushroom. Milky mushroom

#### **UNIT III**

Cultivation of other economically and medicinally important mushrooms, Mushroom; Sectioning of gills of Agaricus. Insect pest management in cultivated mushrooms, Disease management in cultivated mushrooms

#### UNIT IV

Value addition to mushrooms (nutrient quality improvement) Mushroom growing unit/ house.

#### **UNIT V**

Entrepreneurial skills and economics for small enterprise. Management of spent substrates and waste disposal of various mushroom Health and Safety at workplace.

## Suggested Reading and Text Books:

1. Practical Botany (Part I) ISBN #:81-301-0008-8 Sunil D Purohit, Gotam K

Registrar Rama Himalayan University

Page | 24

- Kukda & Anamika Singhvi Edition:2013Apex Publishing House Durga NurseryRoad, Udaipur, Rajasthan (bilingual)
- Modern Mushroom Cultivation And Recipes (hindi) (hb) ISBN:9788177545180 Edition Singh Riti, Singh UC Publisher: Agrobios (India).

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |
|-----|--|
| CO1 | Develop practical skills in various mushroom cultivation methods, including substrate preparation, inoculation, and environmental control, enabling the successful cultivation of different mushroom species         |
| CO2 | Gain a comprehensive understanding of the life cycle of mushrooms, from spore germination and mycelium growth to fruiting body development, and how environmental factors influence each stage.                      |
| CO3 | Learn effective farm management practices, including disease prevention, pest control, and optimization of cultivation parameters such as temperature, humidity, and light, to maximize mushroom yields and quality. |
| CO4 | Explore the economic aspects of mushroom farming, including market trends, business planning, and value-added products, preparing students for entrepreneurship or employment in the mushroom cultivation industry.  |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome         | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4  | PO5  | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| BMBSE 111<br>CO 1         | 2   | 3   | -   | 2    | 1    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 1    |
| BMBSE 111<br>CO 2         | -   | 3   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| BMBSE 111<br>CO 3         | 2   | 3   | 3   | 1    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 1    |
| BMBSE 111<br>CO 4         | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2    | -    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    |
| Average CO<br>(BMBSE 111) | 2   | 3   | 2.3 | 1.75 | 1.67 | 2.5  | 2.5  | 1.75 | 1.5  |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

que de la companya della companya de

B. Sc. Microbiology

| Program Name  | B.Sc. Microbiology                                   | <b>Program Code</b> | 15302<br>2<br>2-0-0 |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code   | AECC 111   | Credit              |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Year/Semester | Semester I   | L-T-P               |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Course Title  | <b>Environmental Science 1 (Ability Enhancement)</b> |                     |                     |  |  |  |  |

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:** The basic objective of the environmental studies is to enable the students for interdisciplinary approach to complex environmental problems using basic tools of the natural and social sciences including ecosystem, geosystems, biology, chemistry and global process. They will acquire an attitude of concern for the environment and will be able to critically evaluate the science and policy ramifications of diverse portfolios on air and water quality, natural resources etc.

## **UNIT I: Introduction to Environmental Sciences and Ecosystems**

Multidisciplinary nature of Environmental Sciences; Scope and importance; Concept of sustainability and sustainable development. What is an ecosystem? Structure and function of ecosystem; Energy flow in an ecosystem: food chains, food webs and ecological succession.

#### UNIT II: Renewable and Non-renewable Resources/ Biodiversity and Conservation

Land resources and land use change; Land degradation, soil erosion and desertification.

Deforestation, Water. Energy resources: Renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources, growing energy needs, case studies. Levels of biological diversity: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity; Biogeographic zones of India; Biodiversity patterns and global biodiversity hot spots, India as a mega-biodiversity nation.

UNIT III: Environmental Pollution/ Human Communities and the Environment Environmental pollution. Climate change, global warming, ozone layer depletion, acid rain and impacts on human communities and agriculture. Disaster management: floods, earthquake, cyclones and landslides. Environmental movements: Chipko, Silent valley, Bishnois of Rajasthan. Environmental ethics: Role of Indian and other religions and cultures in environmental conservation. Environmental communication and public awareness, case studies (e.g., CNG vehicles in Delhi).

## Suggested Reading and Text Books

- 1. Agarwal, K.C. 2001 Environmental Biology, Nidi Publ. Ltd. Bikaner.
- 2. Bharucha Erach, The Biodiversity of India, Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd., Ahmedabad –380 013, India, Email:mapin@icenet.net (R).
- 3. Brunner R.C., 1989, Hazardous Waste Incineration, McGraw Hill Inc. 480p.
- 4. Clark R.S., Marine Pollution, Clanderson Press Oxford (TB).
- 5. Cunningham, W.P. Cooper, T.H. Gorhani, E & Hepworth, M.T. 2001, Environmental Encyclopedia, Jaico Publ. House, Mumabai, 1196p

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1 | Master foundational knowledge enabling them to have life-long learning related to one's surroundings.                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO2 | Develop critical thinking skills in relation to environmental affairs and articulate multidisciplinary context of the subject. |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO3 | Acquire knowledge about natural resources and assess aesthetic and ethical importance of all the living flora and fauna.       |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO4 | Interpret and propose solutions for effective management of different types of environmental pollution                         |  |  |  |  |  |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome | PO1 | PO2  | PO3  | PO4  | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2  | PSO3     | PSO4    |
|-------------------|-----|------|------|------|-----|------|-------|----------|---------|
| AECC 111 CO       |     |      |      |      |     |      |       |          |         |
| 1                 | 2   | 2    | 2    | 1    | _   | 1    | 2     | 2        | 3       |
| AECC 111 CO       |     |      |      |      |     |      |       |          |         |
| 2                 | -   | 1    | 2    | 1    | 3   |      | 3     | 1        | 1       |
| AECC 111 CO       |     |      |      |      |     |      |       |          | 12.13   |
| 3                 | -   | 2    | -    | 3    | -   | - L  | 2     | 1        |         |
| AECC 111 CO       |     |      |      |      |     |      | 10000 | e estado | rolla i |
| 4                 | -   | -    | 1    | 2    | 2   |      | 2     |          | 2       |
| Average CO        | 2   | 1.66 | 1.66 | 1.75 | 2.5 | 1    | 2.25  | 1.33     | 2       |
| (AECC 111)        |     |      |      |      |     |      |       |          |         |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan University

Page | 27

#### **OPEN ELECTIVES**

B. Sc. Microbiology

| Program Name  | B.Sc. Microbiology          | Program Code       | 15302 |  |  |
|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------|--|--|
| Course Code   | BBTOE 111                   | Credit             | 3     |  |  |
| Year/Semester | Semester I                  | L-T-P              | 3-0-0 |  |  |
| Course Title  | <b>Basic Bioinformatics</b> | 1 (Minor Open Elec | tive) |  |  |

COURSE OBJECTIVES: The aim of the course is to introduce students to the basic tenets of bioinformatics. The course provides a strong foundation for developing skills in using biological sequence databases, and tools for biological sequence analysis. The specific objectives of the course are as follows:

- 1. To teach students about biological sequence data storage.
- To make students understand about various bioinformatics tools used for DNA, RNA and protein sequence analysis.
- To impart knowledge about biological sequence alignment.
- To teach the fundamental principles of molecular phylogeny.

#### **UNIT I**

History of Bioinformatics. The notion of Homology. Sequence Information Sources, EMBL, GENBANK, Entrez, Unigene, Understanding the structure of each source and using it on the web.

#### **UNIT II**

Protein Information Sources, PDB, SWISSPROT, TREMBL, Understanding the structure of each source and using it on the web. Introduction of Data Generating Techniques

#### **UNIT III**

Bioinformatics problem posed by them- Restriction Digestion, Chromatograms, Blots, PCR, Microarrays, Mass Spectrometry.

Registrar

Swami Rama Himalayan University

# COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |
|-----|---|
| CO1 | Exhibit sound knowledge pertaining to concept and notion of bioinformatics along with comprehending web based utilization of bioinformatics resources.  |
| CO2 | Conceptual comprehension and technical application of various bioinformatics based tools to assess their utilization in bioanalytical techniques including chromatography, mass spectrometry, microarray, restriction digestion, PCR. |
| CO3 | Identify and apply softwares utilized in bioinformatics for sequence alignment phylogenetic analysis and assess applicability of same in biological research.   |
| CO4 | Assess applicability of widespread bioinformatics techniques such as homology modeling, gene identification tool, searching databases, genome annotation and simultaneously identify research oriented potential of bioinformatics.   |

# Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome         | PO1 | PO2 | PO3  | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4  |
|---------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|-------|
| BBTOE 111<br>CO 1         | 3   | 2   | -    | -   | -   | 2    | -    | 2    |       |
| BBTOE 111<br>CO 2         | -   | 2   | 3    | 121 | 1   | 2    | 1    | 2    | est i |
| BBTOE 111<br>CO 3         | 2   | -   | 3    | 2   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 1    |       |
| BBTOE 111<br>CO 4         | -   | -   | 1    | 1   | 3   |      | -    | 2    | 3     |
| Average CO<br>(BBTOE 111) | 2.5 | 2   | 2.33 | 1.5 | 2   | 2    | 1.5  | 1.75 | 3     |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

Swamı Rama Himalayan University

| Program Name  | <b>B.Sc.</b> Microbiology | <b>Program Code</b>  | 15302 |
|---------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------|
| Course Code   | BBTOE 112                 | Credit               | 3     |
| Year/Semester | Semester I                | L-T-P                | 3-0-0 |
| Course Title  | Principle of Manager      | nent (Open Elective) |       |

COURSE OBJECTIVES: On completion of the course, the students will be able to

- 1. Recall and define key management concepts, theories, and terminology.
- 2. Explain the purpose and significance of management in organizational success.
- 3. Evaluate the effectiveness and efficiency of management practices in achieving organizational goals.

#### **UNIT I: Introduction**

Definition, nature, scope of management, Managerial roles and skills, ethics, ethical dilemma, Corporate Social Responsibility: concept, need, tools and strategies. Evolution of management thought and Management thinkers. Scientific Management, General administrative theories, Behavioral approach, Systems approach, Contingency approach.

Transaction Methodology - PPTs, Quiz, Case study, critical thinking exercises.

#### **UNIT II: Planning & Decision Making**

Types of plans and process of planning, business forecasting. Concept, benefits, limitations and process of Managing by Objectives. Strategic management: process and major kinds of strategies. Decision-Making: steps and approaches, Decision Making in various situations, decision tree. Transaction Methodology – PPTs, Quiz, Application Based: Preparation Of Business plan, Student Presentation on Latest Business News, Role play.

#### **UNIT III: Organizing**

Structure and process of organization, Line & Staff concept; Authority & power: Delegation: concept, Span of Management. Decentralization vs. centralization: concept, reasons, types and advantages vs. disadvantages of decentralization. Coordination: Concept, importance, difficulties and techniques to ensure effective coordination. Concept of staffing. Motivation concept and theories – Maslow, Herzberg, McClelland, Vrooms' Expectancy.

Swami Rama Himalayan University

#### **UNIT IV: Control**

Meaning, objectives, nature, Characteristics and process of controlling, kinds of control system, pre-requisites and features of effective control system.

Transaction Methodology – PPTs, Quiz, Case Study.

# **Suggested Readings and Text Books**

- 1. Koontz, Harold and Weihrich, Heinz (2020). Essentials of Management: An International, Innovation and Leadership Perspective, 11th edition; New Delhi: McGraw Hill Education.
- 2. Robbins, Stephen P, Coulter Mary, Fernandez Agna (2019). Management. 16th edition. Pearson Education.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1 | Understand the key concepts of management, theories and terminology.                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO2 | Evaluate the importance of management studies in organizational success.                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO3 | Apply management principles and techniques to solve real-world business problems.        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO4 | Analyze case studies or scenarios to identify and propose solutions to management issues |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome | PO1  | PO2  | PO3 | PO4 | PO5  | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|-------------------|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| BBTC 121          |      |      |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |
| CO 1              | 3    | 2    | -   | -   | 1    | 2    |      | 1    | -    |
| BBTC 121          |      |      |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |
| CO 2              | 2    | -    | 1   | 3   | =    | 3    | 3    | -    | 2    |
| BBTC 121          |      |      |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |
| CO 3              | 2    | 3    |     | -   | 2    |      | 3    | 2    | 1    |
| BBTC 121          |      |      |     | 110 |      |      |      |      |      |
| CO 4              | 2    | -    | 3   | 1   | 2    | 2    | -    | 2    | 2    |
| Average CO        | 2.25 | 1.25 | 1   | 2   | 1.67 | 2.3  | 1.5  | 1.25 | 1.67 |
| (BBTC 121)        |      |      |     |     |      |      | 10 B |      | Mary |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan University

| Program Name  | B.Sc. Microbiology    | Program Code  | 15302 |
|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------|
| Course Code   | BBTOE 113             | Credit        | 3     |
| Year/Semester | Semester I            | L-T-P         | 3-0-0 |
| Course Title  | Principle of Yoga (O) | pen Elective) | =     |

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:** The objectives of the course are as follows:

- 1. Students should have an understanding about origin, history and development of Yoga.
- 2. Understand the principle and practice of each practice.
- 3. Demonstrate each practice skillfully.
- 4. Explain the procedure, precaution, benefits and limitations of each practice.

#### **UNIT I: General Introduction to Yoga**

Brief introduction to origin of Yoga, History and Development of Yoga, Etymology and Definitions of Yoga, Aim and Objectives of Yoga, Misconceptions about Yoga, True Nature of Yoga, General Introduction to Schools of Yoga, Yoga Practices for Health and Harmony

#### UNIT II: Yogasukshma and Sthul Vyamaya, Suryanamaskar

Yoga Sukshma Vyayayam- Joint & Glands Of Swami Rama's Teachings

Griva shakti-vikasaka, Skandha-tatha-bahu-mula shakti-vikasaka), Kohini shakti-vikasaka, Bhuja-valli shakti-vikasaka, Purna-bhuja shaktivikasaka, Mani-bandha shakti-vikasaka, Karaprstha shakti-vikasaka, Karatala shakti-vikasaka, Kati shaktivikasaka, Jangha shakti-vikasaka (for the thighs) (i) & (ii), Janu shakti-vikasaka (for the knees), Pindali shakti-vikasaka (for the calves), Pada-mula shakti-vikasaka, Gulpha-pada-pristha-pada-tala-shakti-vikasaka (for the ankles and the feet), Padanguli shakti-vikasaka (for the toes)

Yoga Sthula Vyayama: Rekha-Gati(Walkingina Straightline), Hrid-Gati(Injanadaur—Thelocomotiveexercise), Utkurdana(Jumpingexercise) Urdhva-Gati(Upwardmovement), Sarvanga-Pusti(Developingtheentirebody)

Surkanamaskara

#### **UNIT III: Shatkarmas & Yogasanas**

Shatkriya- Jala Neti, Kapalbhati, Nauli Chalan, JyotiTrataka, Agnisara

**Standing-** Tadasana, Vrikshasana, Urdhva-Hastottanasana, KatiChakrasana, Ardha Chakrasana, Pada Hastasana, Trikonasana, Parshva Konasana, Veerabhadrasan, Hastapadangusthasana, Garudasana

Sitting- Bhunamanasana, Hanumanasana, Dandasana, Bhadrasana, Vajrasana, Bhramacharyasana, Mandukasana, Utthana Mandukasana, Kagasana, Utkatasana, Gomukhasana, Shashankasana, UttithaPadmasana, Marjariasana,

Backward bending- Makarasana, Bhujangasana, Shalabhasana, Dhanurasana

Forward bending- Janusirasana, Paschimottanasana, SuptaVajrasana, Pavanamuktasana

Registra

Swami Rama Himalayan University

Twisting pose- Sitting – Matseyanderasana, Vakrasana, ArdhaMatsyendrasana
Inverted posture- Setubandhasan, Ardh- halasan, Halasan, Karan peedasan, Sarvanagasan
Meditative posture- Sukhasana, Swastikaasana, Sidhhasana, Padmasana
UNIT IV: Pranayama - Nadi Shodhana, Bhramari, Suryabhedan, Ujjayi, Sheetali, Shitkari, Bhastrika

UNIT V: Pranav and Soham Japa, Antaurmouna, Dharana, Practice of Dhayana

#### Suggested Reading and Text Books

- 1. Swami Rama, Meditation and its Practise (HI, honesdale USa, 1998
- Swami Dhirendra Bhramhachari : Yoga Sukshma Vyayama, Dhirendra Yoga Publications, New Delhi, 1980
- 3. Swami Dhirendra Bhramhachari: Yogasana Vijnana, Dhirendra Yoga Publications, New Delhi, 1966
- 4. Swami Kuvalyananda: Asana, Kaivalyadhama, Lonavla, 1983
- 5. Swami Satyananda Saraswati:Asana, Pranayama, Bandha, Mudra,Bihar School of Yoga, Munger, 2005-06

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1 | Students will gain understanding of fundamental concepts and methods of Yogic Science    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO2 | Make students familiar with the systems of Yoga styles.                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO3 | Understand the principle and practice of Yogic practices.                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO4 | Have an understanding about the practices that help practitioners to lead to meditation. |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Trupping or c   |     |     |     |     | Ι    |      |      |      |        |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|--------|
| Course          | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5  | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4   |
| Outcome         |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |        |
| BBTC 121        |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |        |
| CO 1            | 2   | 2   | -   |     | 1    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 100 Ta |
| BBTC 121        |     |     |     | -   |      |      |      |      |        |
| CO 2            | -   | 3   | 2   | 3   | -    | 3    | 3    |      | 2      |
| <b>BBTC 121</b> |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |        |
| CO 3            | -   | 2   | 1   | -   | 2    |      | 3    | 2    | 1      |
| BBTC 121        |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |        |
| CO 4            | -   | -   | 3   | 1   | 2    | 2    | -    | 2    | 2      |
| Average CO      | 2   | 2.3 | 2   | 2   | 1.67 | 2.3  | 2.67 | 1.67 | 1.67   |
| (BBTC 121)      |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |        |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar Swamı Rama Himalayan University

# **SEMESTER II**

B. Sc. Microbiology

| Program Name  | B.Sc. Microbiology   | <b>Program Code</b> | 15302      |  |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------|--|
| Course Code   | BMBC 121             | Credit              | 3          |  |
| Year/Semester | Semester II          | L-T-P               | 3-0-0      |  |
| Course Title  | Microbial Physiology | and Metabolism (M   | ajor Core) |  |

## COURSE OBJECTIVES: The objectives of this course are

- 1.To gain knowledge of various transport systems and protein secretion pathways in bacteria
- 2.To make student aware the concept osmoregulation.
- 3.To Gain knowledge of Quorum sensing.

#### UNIT I: Microbial Growth and Effect of Environment on Microbial Growth

Definitions of growth; Batch culture; Continuous culture; Generation time and specific growth rate; Temperature and pH ranges of growth; Effect of solute and water activity of growth; Effect of oxygen concentration on growth; Nutritional categories of microorganisms.

#### **UNIT II: Nutrient Uptake and Transport**

Passive and facilitated diffusion Primary and secondary active transport; Concept of uniport, symport and antiport.

#### **UNIT III: Chemoheterotrophic Metabolism**

Concept of aerobic and anaerobic respiration; Sugar degradation pathways: EMP, ED, Pentose phosphate pathway, TCA cycle; Fermentation: Alcohol fermentation and Pasteur effect, Lactate fermentation (Homofermentative and heterofermentative pathways), Concept of linear and branched fermentation pathways; Electron transport chain: Components of respiratory chain, Comparison of mitochondrial and bacterial ETC, Electron transport phosphorylation, Uncouplers and inhibitors.

#### UNIT IV: Chemolithotrophic and Phototrophic Metabolism

Chemolithotrophic metabolism: Introduction to aerobic and anaerobic chemolithotrophy with an example each, Hydrogen oxidation (Definition and reaction), Methanogenesis (Definition and reaction); Phototrophic metabolism: Introduction, Groups of phototrophic microorganisms, Anoxygenic vs. oxygenic photosynthesis with reference to photosynthesis in green bacteria and cyanobacteria.

#### **UNIT V: Nitrogen Metabolism**

An overview, Introduction to biological nitrogen fixation, Ammonia assimilation, Assimilatory nitrate reduction, Dissimilatory nitrate reduction (Denitrification, nitrate/nitrite and

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan University

nitrate/ammonia respiration, fermentative nitrate reduction).

#### **Suggested Reading and Text Books**

- 1. Foster, J.W. and Spector, M.P. Microbial physiology. John Wiley and Sons, New York
- 2. Pelczar, M.J., Chan, E.C.S. and Kreig, N.R. Microbiology. McGraw-Hill, New York
- 3. Wiley, J.M. Sherwood L.M. and Woolverton, C.J. Prescott, Harley and Klein's Microbiology. McGraw-Hill, New York.
- 4. Foster, J.W. and Spector, M.P. Microbial physiology. John Wiley and Sons, New York.
- 5. Madigan, M.T., Martinko, J.M.and Parker, J. Brock biology of microorganisms. Prentice Hall, New Jersey.
- 6. Brun, Y.V. and Shimkets, L.J. Prokaryotic development. ASM Press, Washington, D.C.
- 7. Rose, A.H. Advances in microbial physiology. Academic Press, New York.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |
|-----|--|
| CO1 | Develop a thorough comprehension of microbial physiology, focusing on cellular processes, energy metabolism, and biochemical pathways that drive microbial growth, adaptation, and survival.   |
| CO2 | Acquire the ability to analyze and interpret intricate metabolic pathways, including glycolysis, citric acid cycle, electron transport chain, and biosynthesis, elucidating how microorganisms extract energy and synthesize essential biomolecules.                                     |
| CO3 | Explore microbial responses to changing environments, studying how microorganisms regulate gene expression, enzyme activity, and metabolic fluxes to adapt to varying nutrient availability, stress conditions, and energy sources.  |
| CO4 | Understand the practical applications of microbial physiology and metabolism in biotechnology, industrial fermentation, and bioremediation. Learn how to harness microbial metabolic processes for the production of biofuels, bioproducts, and the cleanup of environmental pollutants. |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome | PO1  | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5  | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|-------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| BMBC 121          | 2    | 3   | -   | 2   | 1    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 1    |
| CO 1              |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>BMBC 121</b>   | 1    | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 1    |
| CO 2              |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>BMBC 121</b>   | 1    | 3   | 2   | 1   | 2    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 1    |
| CO 3              |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |
| BMBC 121          | 1    | 3   | 2   | 1   | 2    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    |
| CO 4              |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |
| Average CO        | 1.25 | 3   | 2   | 1.5 | 1.75 | 2.5  | 2.5  | 1.5  | 1.25 |
| (BMBC 121)        |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registra: Swami Rama Himalayan University

| Program Name  | B.Sc. Microbiology  | <b>Program Code</b> | 15302 |  |
|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------|--|
| Course Code   | BMPC 121            | Credit              | 1     |  |
| Year/Semester | Semester II         | L-T-P               | 0-0-2 |  |
| Course Title  | Lab course based on | BMBC 121 (Major C   | Core) |  |

#### **PRACTICALS**

- 1. Study and plot the growth curve of E. coli by tubidio metric and standard plate count methods.
- 2. Calculations of generation time and specific growth rate of bacteria from the graph plotted with the given data.
- 3. Effect of temperature on growth of E.coli.
- 4. Effect of pH on growth of E.coli.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |
|-----|--|
| CO1 | Develop practical proficiency in performing a variety of laboratory techniques used to study microbial physiology and metabolism, including culture maintenance, enzyme assays, metabolic pathway analysis, and growth kinetics determination.             |
| CO2 | Gain the ability to collect, analyze, and interpret experimental data related to microbial growth, enzyme activity, and metabolic pathways, facilitating a deeper understanding of microbial responses to different environmental conditions.              |
| CO3 | Acquire skills in designing controlled experiments, optimizing protocols, and troubleshooting issues that may arise during laboratory work, enhancing critical thinking and problem-solving capabilities.  |
| CO4 | Establish a connection between theoretical concepts learned in the classroom and practical applications in the laboratory, reinforcing the understanding of microbial physiology and metabolism by directly observing the outcomes of metabolic processes. |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4  | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|------|------|------|
| BMPC 121<br>CO 1      | 2   | 2   | 3   | 3    | 2   | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    |
| BMPC 121<br>CO 2      | 1   | 2   | 3   | 1    | 1   | 3    | 2    | 1    | 2    |
| BMPC 121<br>CO 3      | 1   | 2   | 3   | 2    | 3   | 3    | 2    | 2    | 1    |
| BMPC 121<br>CO 4      | 2   | 2   | 3   | 3    | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| Average CO (BMPC 121) | 1.5 | 2   | 3   | 2.25 | 2   | 3    | 2.25 | 1.75 | 1.75 |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Je

Registrar

Swami Rama Himalayan University

| Program Name  | B.Sc. Microbiology  | Program Code | 15302 |
|---------------|---------------------|--------------|-------|
| Course Code   | BBTC 121            | Credit       | 3     |
| Year/Semester | Semester II         | L-T-P        | 3-0-0 |
| Course Title  | Human Physiology (N | Ainor Core)  |       |

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES:** The objectives of the course are as follows:

- 1. To examine basic concepts of mammalian physiology
- 2. To understand mechanisms of digestion, respiration, circulation and endocrine function
- 3. To explore the physico-chemical basis and operation of each organ system.

# **UNIT I: Digestion and Respiration**

Digestion: Mechanism of digestion & absorption of carbohydrates, Proteins, Lipids and nucleic acids. Composition of bile, Saliva, Pancreatic, gastric and intestinal juice. Respiration: Exchange of gases, Transport of O2 and CO2, Oxygen dissociation curve, Chloride shift.

#### **UNIT II: Circulation**

Composition of blood, Plasma proteins & their role, blood cells, Haemopoisis, Mechanism of coagulation of blood. Mechanism of working of heart: Cardiac output, cardiac cycle, Origin & conduction of heart beat.

# UNIT III: Muscle physiology and osmoregulation

Structure of cardiac, smooth & skeletal muscle, threshold stimulus. Physical, chemical & electrical events of mechanism of muscle contraction.

Excretion: modes of excretion, Ornithine cycle, Mechanism of urine formation.

# UNIT IV: Nervous and endocrine coordination

Mechanism of generation & propagation of nerve impulse, structure of synapse, synaptic conduction. Different endocrine glands— Hypothalamus, pituitary, pineal, thymus, thyroid, parathyroid and adrenals, hypo & hyper-secretions.

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan University

### Suggested Reading and Text Books

- 1. Guyton, A.C. & Hall, J.E. (2006). Textbook of Medical Physiology. XI Edition. Hercourt AsiaPTE Ltd. /W.B. Saunders Company.
- 2. Tortora, G.J. & Grabowski, S. (2006). Principles of Anatomy & Physiology. XI Edition. John wiley & sons,Inc.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1 | Applied knowledge of biomolecules, metabolic pathways along with their fundamental principles in the mammalian body at the cellular level and system level.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO2 | Understand the designing of recent physiological techniques with related to human health system.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO3 | Enhanced knowledge and appreciation of mammalian physiology and understand the functions of important physiological systems including the cardio, respiratory, renal digestive and endocrine systems. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO4 | Practicing group learning through scientific inquiry into the nature of mechanical physical, and biochemical functions of different systems of animal.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course          | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5  | PSO1       | PSO2     | PSO3     | PSO4           |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------------|----------|----------|----------------|
| Outcome         | 1   |     |     |     |      |            |          |          |                |
| <b>BBTC 121</b> |     |     |     |     |      |            |          |          |                |
| CO 1            | 2   | 2   |     | =   | 1    | 2          | 2        | 1        |                |
| <b>BBTC 121</b> |     |     |     |     |      | a de la    | e an ila |          |                |
| CO 2            | - 1 | 3   | 2   | 3   | -    | 3          | 3        |          | 2              |
| <b>BBTC 121</b> |     |     |     |     |      |            |          | 1-141-11 |                |
| CO3             | -   | 2   | 1   | -   | 2    | -          | 3        | 2        | 1              |
| <b>BBTC 121</b> |     |     |     |     |      |            |          |          | Le rue" W. se. |
| CO 4            | -   | -   | 3   | 1   | 2    | 2          |          | 2        | 2              |
| Average CO      | 2   | 2.3 | 2   | 2   | 1.67 | 2.3        | 2.67     | 1.67     | 1.67           |
| (BBTC 121)      |     |     |     |     |      | 17 July 46 |          |          | Total all F    |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

Swami Rama Himalayan University

| <b>Program Name</b> | B.Sc. Microbiology  | Program Code | 15302 |
|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|-------|
| Course Code         | BMPC 122            | Credit       | 1     |
| Year/Semester       | Semester II         | L-T-P        | 0-0-2 |
| Course Title        | Lab Course based on | BBTC 121     |       |

#### **PRACTICALS**

- 1. Determination of Hemoglobin
- 2. Preparation of temporary slide of a mammalian tissue sample
- 3. Estimation of bleeding time and clotting time of the human being
- 4. Identification of blood cells by differential staining
- 5. Perform differential leukocyte count (DLC) in the blood sample
- 6. Counting of mammalian RBCs
- 7. Estimation of blood glucose level by glucometer
- 8. Identification of blood group in humans
- 9. Demonstration of action of an enzyme (catalase enzyme)
- 10. Separation of plasma and serum from the whole blood
- 11. Recording of human blood pressure. animal

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| СО  | Description  |
|-----|--|
| CO1 | Demonstrate the experimental techniques related to mammalian body at the cellular level.   |
| CO2 | Understand the designing of recent physiological techniques and their conducting experiments in laboratories.  |
| CO3 | Generate and interpret the test hypotheses, analyze the data by using modern methods.  |
| CO4 | Practicing group learning through scientific inquiry into the nature of mechanical, physical and biochemical functions of different systems of animal. |

Registrar

Swami Rama Himalayan University

# Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome        | PO1 | PO2  | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1  | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4  |
|--------------------------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|------|-------|
| BMPC 122<br>CO 1         | -   | 1    | 3   | 2   | 1   | 3     | 20 A | 2    | n z m |
| BMPC 122<br>CO 2         | 1   | 2    | 3   | -   | 1   | 3     | 1    | 3    | -     |
| BMPC 122<br>CO 3         | _   | 2    | 2   | -   | 2   | 1     | -    | 2    | 1     |
| BMPC 122<br>CO 4         | 1   | -    | 2   | 2   | -   | 40-44 | 3    | 2    | 1     |
| Average CO<br>(BMPC 122) | 1   | 1.67 | 2.5 | 2   | 1.3 | 2.3   | 2    | 2.25 | 1     |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

A del

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan University

Allerta series

| <b>Program Name</b> | B.Sc. Microbiology    | Program Code    | 15302 |  |
|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------|--|
| Course Code         | <b>BMBC 122</b>       | Credit          | 3     |  |
| Year/Semester       | Semester II           | L-T-P           | 3-0-0 |  |
| Course Title        | Industrial Microbiolo | gy (Major Core) |       |  |

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES:** The specific objectives of the course are as follows:

- 1. To familiarize students with the production of industrial chemicals.
- 2. To impart knowledge about metabolic engineering of secondary metabolism.
- 3. To teach students about the enzyme and cell immobilization techniques relevant to industrial processing.
- 4. To make students understand the different methods of experimental model for design of fermentation systems.
- 5. To teach about the enzyme kinetics used in fermentation technology.

#### **UNIT I**

Brief history and developments in industrial microbiology, Solid-state and liquid-state (stationary and submerged) fermentations; Batch, fed-batch and continuous fermentations. Isolation of industrially important microbial strains; Primary and secondary screening, strain development, preservation and maintenance of industrial strains, Crude and synthetic media; molasses, cornsteep liquor, sulphite waste liquor, whey and yeast extract

#### UNIT II

Components of a typical bioreactor, types of bioreactors-Laboratory, pilot- scale and production fermenters; constantly stirred tank fermenter, tower fermenter, fixed bed and fluidized bed bioreactors and air-lift fermenter. Measurement and control of fermentation parameters; pH, temperature, dissolved oxygen, foaming and aeration

#### **UNIT III**

Down-stream Processing; Purification & characterization of proteins, Upstream and downstream processing, solids and liquid handling. Distribution of microbial cells, centrifugation, filtration of fermentation broth, ultra centrifugation, liquid extraction, ion-exchange recovery of biological products.

#### **UNIT IV**

Microbial production of industrial products (micro-organisms involved, media, fermentation conditions, downstream processing and uses) Citric acid, ethanol, penicillin, glutamic acid, riboflavin, enzymes (amylase, cellulase, protease, lipase, glucose isomerase, glucose oxidase), wine, beer, bioinsecticides (Bt) and Steroid transformations. Enzyme immobilization; Methods of immobilization, advantages and applications of immobilization, large scale applications of immobilized enzymes (glucose isomerase and penicillin acylase)

Registrar Swamı Rama Himalayan University

#### Suggested Reading and Text Books

- 1. Casida LE. (1991). Industrial Microbiology. 1st edition. Wiley Eastern Limited.
- 2. Crueger W and Crueger A. (2000). Biotechnology: A textbook of Industrial Microbiology. 2nd edition. Panima Publishing Co. New Delhi.
- 3. Patel AH. (1996). Industrial Microbiology. 1st edition, Macmillan India Limited.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |
|-----|--|
| CO1 | Gain a thorough understanding of the principles and processes involved in industrial fermentation, including microbial growth, metabolism, and fermentation kinetics.  |
| CO2 | Analyze and optimize fermentation processes by monitoring and controlling key parameters, such as pH, temperature, nutrient availability, oxygenation, and sterility, to maximize product yield and quality. |
| CO3 | Develop problem-solving skills to identify and address challenges in industrial fermentation, including contamination, substrate limitations, metabolic limitations, and scale-up issues.                    |
| CO4 | Data analysis and perception of biological samples.  |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome | PO1 | PO2  | PO3  | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1        | PSO2       | PSO3     | PSO4     |
|-------------------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-------------|------------|----------|----------|
| <b>BMBC 122</b>   |     |      |      |     |     |             | - 7545     |          | 887      |
| CO 1              | 2   | 2    | 2    | -   | 1   | 1           | 2          | 1        | 2        |
| <b>BMBC 122</b>   |     |      |      |     |     |             | Mer and M  |          |          |
| CO 2              |     | 3    | 3    | 2   | -   | 2           | 2          | 1        |          |
| <b>BMBC 122</b>   |     |      |      |     |     | Production  | 11/3/11/25 | ENE KINE | ESTATE   |
| CO3               | -   | 2    | 3    | 2   | -   | tanot cross | 2          | 2        | 2        |
| BMBC 122          |     |      |      |     |     |             |            |          | La La La |
| CO 4              | -   | -    | 3    | 2   | 1   | 2           |            | 2        | 2        |
| Average           | 2   | 2.33 | 2.75 | 2   | 1   | 1.66        | 2          | 1.5      | 2        |
| CO (BMBC<br>122)  |     |      |      |     |     | er imed     |            |          | 29,741,7 |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

Swami Rama Himalayan University

1 me harman

| <b>Program Name</b> | B.Sc. Microbiology  | Program Code    | 15302 |  |
|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------|--|
| Course Code         | BBTPC 122           | Credit          | 1     |  |
| Year/Semester       | Semester II         | L-T-P           | 0-0-2 |  |
| Course Title        | Lab Course based on | BMBC 122 (Major |       |  |

#### **PRACTICALS**

- 1. Isolation and screening of bacterial and fungal cultures for enzyme production.
- 2. Estimation of enzyme production by microbial culture via liquid state fermentation.
- 3. Estimation of enzyme production by microbial culture via solid state fermentation.
- 4. Media formulation for enhanced enzyme production by microbial culture via liquid and solid state fermentation.
- 5. Optimization of culture conditions for enhanced enzyme production by microbial culture via liquid and solid state fermentation.
- 6. Production of wine from fruit juice.
- 7. Monitoring of sugar reduction during wine production.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |
|-----|--|
| CO1 | Develop hands-on proficiency in performing industrial fermentation experiments, including inoculum preparation, media formulation, fermentation setup, monitoring key parameters, and sample analysis.   |
| CO2 | Apply statistical tools and experimental design techniques to optimize fermentation processes, identify critical parameters, and enhance product yield, purity, and productivity.  |
| CO3 | Develop problem-solving skills to troubleshoot common issues in industrial fermentation, such as contamination, low yields, and inconsistent product quality, and implement quality control measures to ensure reliable and consistent production. |
| CO4 | Data analysis and perception of biological samples.  |

Registrar Swamı Rama Himalayan University

# Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course                   | PO1 | PO2   | PO3  | PO4 | PO5  | PSO1   | PSO2      | PSO3                  | PSO4     |
|--------------------------|-----|-------|------|-----|------|--------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|
| Outcome                  |     |       |      |     |      |        |           | an Character Visit is | 11000    |
| <b>BMPC 122</b>          | 2   | 3     | 3    | 2   | 2    | 2      |           | 2                     |          |
| CO 1                     | 2   | 3     | 3    | 4   | 2    | no Lat |           |                       | egrayat) |
| <b>BMPC 122</b>          | 2   | 3     | 3    | 2   | 2    | 2      | 2         | 2                     | W_       |
| CO 2                     | 2   | 3     | 3    |     | 2    |        |           |                       |          |
| <b>BMPC 122</b>          |     |       | 2    | 2   | 2    | -24    | 2         |                       |          |
| CO 3                     | _   | _     | 2    | 2   | 2    | 70.00  | 4         | 7 - T                 |          |
| <b>BMPC 122</b>          |     |       | 3    |     | 1    |        | ly Secret | 2                     | 2        |
| CO 4                     | -   | 1.—11 | 3    | -   | 1    |        |           | 2                     | 4        |
| Average CO<br>(BMPC 122) | 2   | 3     | 2.75 | 2   | 1.75 | 2      | 2         | 2                     | 2        |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Ja

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan University

And American P

| <b>Program Name</b> | <b>B.Sc.</b> Microbiology | Program Code       | 15302 |  |
|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------|--|
| Course Code         | BBTSE 121                 | Credit             | 3     |  |
| Year/Semester       | Semester II               | L-T-P              | 3-0-0 |  |
| Course Title        | BIOFERTILIZERS (          | Skill Enhancement) |       |  |

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:** This course aims to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of the use and application of biofertilizers in agriculture and sustainable farming practices.

#### **UNIT I**

General account about the microbes used as biofertilizer – Rhizobium – isolation, identification, mass multiplication, carrier based inoculants, Actinorrhizal symbiosis.

#### **UNIT II**

Azospirillum: isolation and mass multiplication – carrier based inoculant, associative effect of different microorganisms. Azotobacter: classification, characteristics – crop response to Azotobacter inoculum, maintenance and mass multiplication.

#### **UNIT III**

Cyanobacteria (blue green algae), Azolla and Anabaena azollae association, nitrogen fixation, factors affecting growth, blue green algae and Azolla in rice cultivation.

#### **UNIT IV**

Mycorrhizal association, types of mycorrhizal association, taxonomy, occurrence and distribution, phosphorus nutrition, growth and yield – colonization of VAM – isolation and inoculum production of VAM, and its influence on growth and yield of crop plants.

#### **UNIT V**

Organic farming – Green manuring and organic fertilizers, Recycling of biodegradable municipal, agricultural and Industrial wastes – biocompost making methods, types and method of vermicomposting – field Application.

## Suggested Reading and Text Books

- 1. Dubey, R.C., 2005 A Text book of Biotechnology S.Chand & Co, New Delhi.
- 2. Kumaresan, V. 2005, Biotechnology, Saras Publications, New Delhi.
- 3. John Jothi Prakash, E. 2004. Outlines of Plant Biotechnology. Emkay -Publication, New Delhi.

Registrar Swami Rama Himalavan University

- 4. Sathe, T.V. 2004 Vermiculture and Organic Farming. Daya publishers.
- 5. Subha Rao, N.S. 2000, Soil Microbiology, Oxford & IBH Publishers, New Delhi.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |
|-----|---|
| CO1 | Develop a comprehensive understanding of biofertilizers, including<br>their types, composition, production methods, and mechanisms of<br>nutrient release in plants.  |
| CO2 | Acquire knowledge on the selection criteria for biofertilizers based on crop requirements, soil conditions, and environmental factors, and gain practical skills in the proper application of biofertilizers in agricultural systems.         |
| CO3 | Understand the role of biofertilizers in sustainable nutrient<br>management practices, including their ability to enhance soil fertility,<br>promote plant growth, improve nutrient uptake efficiency, and<br>minimize environmental impacts. |
| CO4 | Learn methods for evaluating the quality and efficacy of biofertilizers, including microbial analysis, nutrient content determination, and field trials, to ensure their effectiveness and reliability in agricultural applications.          |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome | PO1 | PO2 | PO3  | PO4 | PO5  | PSO1 | PSO2    | PSO3 | PSO4        |
|-------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|------|------|---------|------|-------------|
| BBTSE 121         |     |     |      |     |      |      |         |      |             |
| CO 1              | 2   | 1   | 1    | -   | 2    | 2    | -       | -    | 1           |
| BBTSE 121         |     |     |      |     |      |      |         |      | y National  |
| CO 2              | -   | 2   | 2    | 2   | 1    | 2    | 2       | 1    | 1           |
| BBTSE 121         |     |     |      |     |      |      |         |      | 3 815 Hill  |
| CO 3              | -   | 2   | 3    | =   | -    | 3    | 2       | 2    | Legite esta |
| BBTSE 121         |     |     |      |     |      | no.  | 1 9 1 7 |      | H. arish o  |
| CO 4              | -   | 1   | 1    | 2   | 2    | 2    | -       | 1    | 1           |
| Average CO        |     |     |      |     |      |      |         | 8 -  |             |
| (BBTSE 121)       | 2   | 1.5 | 1.75 | 2   | 1.67 | 2.25 | 2       | 1.3  | 1           |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar Swamı Rama Himalayan University

| <b>Program Name</b> | B.Sc. Microbiology        | Program Code        | 15302 |  |
|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------|--|
| Course Code         | AECC 121                  | Credit              | 2     |  |
| Year/Semester       | Semester II               | L-T-P               | 2-0-0 |  |
| Course Title        | <b>English Communicat</b> | ion (Co-curricular) |       |  |

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

- 1. To define and explain various techniques of word formation; and develop skills of sensible writing and vocabulary building.
- 2. To illustrate and elaborate fundamental techniques and features of writing skills.
- 3. To demonstrate and discuss various types of common errors committed by users of English and solve exercises to develop their understanding in use of grammatically correct sentences.
- 4. To organize language lab activities and workshops to develop oral communication skills

#### **UNIT I: Listening Skills**

Process of listening, Difference between Listening and Hearing, Active Listening and Reflective response, Barriers to Effective Listening, Improvement of Listening Skills, Listening Comprehension-Identification of General Content and Specific Information.

## **UNIT II: Reading Skills**

Importance of Reading, Types of Reading, Comprehension of different kinds of Text – General and Technical, Developing skills for skimming and scanning, Improvement of Reading skills with the aid of newspapers ,unseen passages , short stories and technical reports.

#### **UNIT III: Speaking Skills**

Importance of speaking, Phonetics -Stress, Intonation and Pronunciation, Self-Introduction, Describing objects, Expressing opinions, Showing agreement and disagreement, Offering suggestions, Extempore, JAM Sessions, Role Play.

#### **UNIT IV: Writing Skills**

Importance of Writing, Rules for Effective writing, Progression of ideas, Flow of thoughts, Formal Letter Writing, Paragraph Writing-Writing of descriptive and narrative paragraphs.

ملسلم

Registrar Swamı Rama Himalayan University

\*The nuances of grammar [Parts of Speech, Forms of Verb, Subject Verb Agreement, Prepositions, Use of Dictionary, Homophones, Antonyms, Synonyms, Words often confused and misused, Idioms] will be taught in the above four units as and how.

#### **Suggested Reading and Text Books**

- 1. Nelson, Gale and Loius Colaianni (2000). The Joy of Phonetics and Accent. Joy Press.
- 2. Hargie, Owen and David Dickson (2004). Skilled Interpersonal Communication Research, Theory & David Practice, 4 th edition. Routledge.
- 3. Technical Communication- Principles and Practice, Meenakshi Raman & Eamp; Sangeeta Sharma, Oxford University Press, 2nd Edition.
- 4. Daly, John A. and John M. Wiemann (1994). Strategic Interpersonal Communication, Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

#### COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |
|-----|---|
| CO1 | Understand the meaning and the process of communication along with its types and barriers.  |
| CO2 | Develop proficiency in English Language through vocabulary building and correct use of grammar.                                       |
| CO3 | Acquire competency in reading and listening by understanding the skills involved and assessing & analyzing literary texts critically. |
| CO4 | Form a clear concept of writing style in technical communication and develop technical writing skills.                                |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1   | PSO2 | PSO3           | PSO4 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|------|----------------|------|
| AECC 121          |     |     |     |     |     |        |      |                |      |
| CO 1              | -   | 2   | -   | 3   | 1   | -      |      | 1              | 3    |
| AECC 121          |     |     |     |     |     |        |      |                |      |
| CO 2              | 2   | 2   | -   | 2   | 2   | Terror | 3    | o Park Etonolo | 3    |
| AECC 121          |     |     |     |     |     |        |      |                |      |
| CO 3              | 2   | 2   | 1   | 3   | 2   | -      | -    |                | 3    |
| AECC 121          |     |     |     |     |     |        |      | Manual Karana  |      |
| CO 4              | 2   | 2   | -   | 2   | 1   | -      | -    | 2              | 3    |
| Average CO        |     |     |     |     |     |        |      |                |      |
| (AECC 121)        | 2   | 2   | 1   | 2.5 | 1.5 | -      | 3    | 1.5            | 3    |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar Swam: Rama Himalayan Universit

# **OPEN ELECTIVES**

B. Sc. Microbiology

| <b>Program Name</b> | B.Sc. Microbiology    | Program Code | 15302 |
|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------|
| Course Code         | <b>BBTOE 121</b>      | Credit       | 3     |
| Year/Semester       | Semester II           | L-T-P        | 3-0-0 |
| Course Title        | Bioinformatics II (Op | en Elective) |       |

**COURSE OBJECTIVES**: The aim of the course is to introduce students to the basic tenets of bioinformatics. The course provides a strong foundation for developing skills in using biological sequence databases, and tools for biological sequence analysisTo teach students about biological sequence data storage.

- 1. To make students understand about various bioinformatics tools used for DNA, RNA and protein sequence analysis.
- 2. To impart knowledge about biological sequence alignment.
- 3. To teach the fundamental principles of molecular phylogeny.

#### **UNIT I**

Sequence and Phylogeny analysis, Detecting Open Reading Frames, Outline of sequence Assembly, Mutation/Substitution Matrices, Pairwise Alignments, Introduction to BLAST, using it on the web, Interpreting results, Multiple Sequence Alignment, Phylogenetic Analysis.

#### **UNIT II**

Searching Databases: SRS, Entrez, Sequence Similarity Searches-BLAST, FASTA, Data Submission. Genome Annotation: Pattern and repeat finding, Gene identification tools.

# COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |
|-----|---|
| CO1 | Exhibit sound knowledge pertaining to concept and notion of bioinformatics along with comprehending web based utilization of bioinformatics resources.  |
| CO2 | Conceptual comprehension and technical application of various bioinformatics based tools to assess their utilization in bioanalytical techniques including chromatography, mass spectrometry, microarray, restriction digestion, PCR. |
| CO3 | Identify and apply softwares utilized in bioinformatics for sequence alignment phylogenetic analysis and assess applicability of same in biological research.   |

Registrar

Swami Rama Himalayan University

Assess applicability of widespread bioinformatics techniques such as homology modeling, gene identification tool, searching databases, genome annotation and simultaneously identify research oriented potential of bioinformatics.

## Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4  | PO5 | PSO1   | PSO2      | PSO3       | PSO4 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|-----------|------------|------|
| <b>BBTOE 121</b>  |     |     |     |      |     | N 1    |           | w in the Y |      |
| CO 1              | -   | -   | 3   | 2    | -   | 3      | -         | - 1        | -    |
| BBTOE 121         |     |     |     |      |     | Lagran |           |            |      |
| CO 2              | 1   | 2   | -   | -    | -   | -      | 3         | -          | 2    |
| BBTOE 121         |     |     |     |      |     |        | al sine a |            |      |
| CO 3              | -   | -   | 2   | 2    | 2   | -      | -         | 2          | 177  |
| <b>BBTOE 121</b>  |     |     |     |      |     |        |           |            | 1007 |
| CO 4              |     | -   | 2   | 1    | 2   | 3      | 2         |            | 2    |
| Average CO        |     |     |     |      |     |        |           |            |      |
| (BBTOE 121)       | 1   | 2   | 2.3 | 1.67 | 2   | 3      | 2.5       | 2          | 2    |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Ja

Registra: Swami Rama Himalayan University

| <b>Program Name</b> | B.Sc. Microbiology  | Program Code        | 15302   |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------|
| Course Code         | BBTOE 121a          | Credit              | 3       |
| Year/Semester       | Semester II         | L-T-P               | 3-0-0   |
| Course Title        | Entrepreneurship De | velopment (Open Ele | ective) |

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

- 1. To understand the meaning and importance of Entrepreneurship.
- 2. To understand the various forms of business organisation.
- 3. To analyze the importance of finance in an enterprise.
- 4. To analyze the importance of marketing management in an enterprise.
- 5. To understand the meaning of international business.

#### **UNIT I: Introduction**

Meaning, Needs and Importance of Entrepreneurship, Promotion of entrepreneurship, Factors influencing entrepreneurship, Features of a successful Entrepreneurship.

## **UNIT II: Establishing an Enterprise**

Forms of Business Organization, Project Identification, Selection of the product, Project formulation, Assessment of project feasibility.

#### **UNIT III: Financing the Enterprise**

Importance of finance / loans and repayments, Characteristics of Business finance, Fixed capital management: Sources of fixed capital, working capital its sources and how to move for loans, Inventory direct and indirect raw materials and its management.

#### **UNIT IV: Marketing Management**

Meaning and Importance, Marketing-mix, product management – Product line, Product mix, stages of product like cycle, marketing Research and Importance of survey, Physical Distribution and Stock Management.

Registra: Swami Rama Himalayan University

#### **UNIT V: Entrepreneurship and International Business**

Meaning of International business, Selection of a product, Selection of a market for international business, Export financing, Institutional support for exports.

#### Suggested Reading and Text Books

- 1. Holt DH. Entrepreneurship: New Venture Creation.
- 2. Kaplan JM Patterns of Entrepreneurship.
- 3. Gupta CB, Khanka SS. Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management, Sultan Chand & Sons.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |
|-----|---|
| CO1 | Identify and understand the basic of Entrepreneurship and Business management along with imparting ability to work in team              |
| CO2 | Provide sound knowledge pertaining to application of business strategies and impact of same to society and environment.                 |
| CO3 | Explore knowledge regarding entrepreneurship developments for selection of products and markets in National and International business. |
| CO4 | Appraise and develop management skills as life learning process for designing and development of startups or scientific project.        |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4  | PO5 | PSO1     | PSO2                   | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|----------|------------------------|------|------|
| BBTOE 122<br>CO 1     | -   | -   | 2   | 2    | 1   | 2        | -                      | 2    |      |
| BBTOE 122<br>CO 2     | -   | -   | 1   | 2    | 2   | 1        | er e <del>r</del> fors | 2    | 1    |
| BBTOE 122<br>CO 3     | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 2   | f. Pak s | 89. <b>.</b> , 19      | 2    | 2    |
| BBTOE 122<br>CO 4     | -   | 1   | -   | 2    | 3   |          | 2                      | 2    | 1    |
| Average<br>BBTOE 122) | -   | 1   | 1.5 | 2.25 | 2   | 1.5      | 2                      | 2    | 1.33 |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar Swamı Rama Himalayan University

| <b>Program Name</b> | B.Sc. Microbiology     | Program Code         | 15302 |  |
|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------|--|
| Course Code         | <b>BBTOE 123</b>       | Credit               | 3     |  |
| Year/Semester       | Semester II            | L-T-P                | 3-0-0 |  |
| Course Title        | Basics of Forensic Sci | ence (Open Elective) | )     |  |

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:** This is an introductory course on forensic sciences with the following objectives:

- 1. To familiarize students with the fundamental principles of forensic sciences.
- 2. To impart knowledge about the injuries and deaths and how they are assessed.
- 3. To make students understand the process of documentation of crime scenes.
- 4. To impart the knowledge about the importance of cyber security in forensic sciences.

#### **UNIT I**

Introduction and principles of forensic science, forensic science laboratory and its organization and service, tools and techniques in forensic science, branches of forensic science, causes of crime, role of modus operandi in criminal investigation. Classification of injuries and their medico-legal aspects, method of assessing various types of deaths.

#### **UNIT II**

Classification of fire arms and explosives, introduction to internal, external and terminal ballistics. Chemical evidence for explosives. General and individual characteristics of handwriting, examination and comparison of handwritings and analysis of ink various samples.

#### **UNIT III**

Role of the toxicologist, significance of toxicological findings, Fundamental principles of fingerprinting, classification of fingerprints, development of finger print as science for personal identification.

#### **UNIT IV**

Principle of DNA fingerprinting, application of DNA profiling in forensic medicine, Investigation Tools, eDiscovery, Evidence Preservation, Search and Seizure of Computers, Introduction to Cyber security.

#### Suggested Reading and Text Books

 Molecular Biotechnology- Principles and Applications of recombinant DNA. ASM Press, Washington.

> Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan University

- 2. B.B. Nanda and R.K. Tiwari, Forensic Science in India: A Vision for the Twenty First Century, Select Publishers, New Delhi (2001).
- 3. M.K. Bhasin and S. Nath, Role of Forensic Science in the New Millennium, University of Delhi, Delhi (2002).
- 4. S.H. James and J.J. Nordby, Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and InvestigativeTechniques, 2nd Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton (2005).
- 5. W.G. Eckert and R.K. Wright in Introduction to Forensic Sciences, 2nd Edition, W.G.Eckert (ED.), CRC Press, Boca Raton (1997).
- 6. R. Saferstein, Criminalistics, 8th Edition, Prentice Hall, New Jersey (2004).

# COURSE OUTCOMES (CO): On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

| СО  | Description   |
|-----|---|
| CO1 | Understanding Forensic Principles: Develop a foundational understanding of the principles and concepts underlying forensic sciences, including crime scene investigation, evidence collection, preservation, and analysis.                                    |
| CO2 | Knowledge of Forensic Techniques: Acquire knowledge of various forensic techniques used in the analysis of physical evidence, such as fingerprint analysis, DNA profiling, ballistics, toxicology, and forensic anthropology                                  |
| CO3 | Application of Scientific Methods: Apply scientific methodologies and analytical skills to interpret and evaluate forensic evidence, understand the limitations and reliability of different techniques, and draw conclusions based on scientific findings.   |
| CO4 | Ethical and Legal Considerations: Demonstrate an understanding of the ethical and legal considerations in forensic sciences, including the proper handling of evidence, maintaining chain of custody, and adherence to professional standards and guidelines. |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

|                  |     |     |      |      |     | with the  |  |      |           |
|------------------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----------|--|------|-----------|
| Course           | PO1 | PO2 | PO3  | PO4  | PO5 | PSO1      | PSO2   | PSO3 | PSO4      |
| Outcome          |     |     |      |      |     |           |  |      |           |
| <b>BBTOE 123</b> |     |     |      |      |     | Frank Bas | The state of the s |      |           |
| CO 1             | 2   | 2   | 3    | _    | -   | 3         | 2  | 2    | -         |
| <b>BBTOE 123</b> |     |     |      |      |     |           |  |      |           |
| CO 2             | -   | -   | 2    | 1    | -   | -         | 2  | 3    |           |
| <b>BBTOE 123</b> |     |     |      |      |     |           |  |      |           |
| CO 3             | -   | -   | 3    | 2    | -   | 2         | -  | 2    | 3         |
| <b>BBTOE 123</b> |     |     |      |      |     |           |  |      |           |
| CO 4             | -   | -   | -    | 2    | 2   | 17 -36    | 12 42 5 T  | 2    | 3         |
| Average          |     |     |      |      |     |           |  |      | in -32-79 |
| (BBTOE 123)      | 2   | 2   | 2.67 | 1.67 | 2   | 2.5       | 2  | 2.25 | 3         |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan University

D--- | 6

# SEMESTER III UNDER GARDUATE DIPLOMA COURSE IN MICROBIOLOGY

B. Sc. Microbiology

| Program Name  | B.Sc. Microbiology   | Program Code | 15302 |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------|-------|
| Course Code   | BBTC 231             | Credit       | 3     |
| Year/Semester | Semester III         | L-T-P        | 3-0-0 |
| Course Title  | Molecular Biology (M | lajor Core)  |       |

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:** The objectives of the course are as follows:

- 1. To make the student understand the Mendelian and non-Mendelian genetics of inheritance.
- 2. To make the student understand the allele and gene interactions.
- 3. To make the student learn the fundamentals of chromosome and gene organization.
- 4. To impart the knowledge about sex determination among humans and animals.
- 5. To teach the concepts of extra-chromosomal inheritance

#### **UNIT I**

DNA structure and replication: DNA as genetic material, Structure of DNA, Types of DNA, Replication of DNA in prokaryotes and eukaryotes: Semiconservative nature of DNA replication, Bi-directional replication, DNA polymerases, The replication complex: Pre-primming proteins, primosome, replisome, Rolling circle replication, Unique aspects of eukaryotic chromosome replication, Fidelity of replication.

#### UNIT II

DNA damage, repair and homologous recombination: DNA damage and repair: causes and types of DNA damage, mechanism of DNA repair: Photoreactivation, base excision repair, nucleotide excision repair, mismatch repair, translesion synthesis, recombinational repair, nonhomologous end joining. Homologous recombination: models and mechanism.

#### **UNIT III**

Transcription and RNA processing: RNA structure and types of RNA, Transcription in prokaryotes: Prokaryotic RNA polymerase, role of sigma factor, promoter, Initiation, elongation and termination of RNA chains

Transcription in eukaryotes: Eukaryotic RNA polymerases, transcription factors, promoters, enhancers, mechanism of transcription initiation, promoter clearance and elongation RNA splicing and processing: processing of pre-mRNA: 5' cap formation, polyadenylation, splicing, rRNA and tRNA splicing.

#### **UNIT IV**

Regulation of gene expression and translation: Regulation of gene expression in prokaryotes:

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan University

Operon concept (inducible and repressible system), Genetic code and its characteristics, Prokaryotic and eukaryotic translation: ribosome structure and assembly, Charging of tRNA, aminoacyl tRNA synthetases, Mechanism of initiation, elongation and termination of polypeptides, Fidelity of translation, Inhibitors of translation. Posttranslational modifications of proteins.

## **Suggested Reading and Text Books**

- 1. Karp, G. (2010). Cell and Molecular Biology: Concepts and Experiments. VI Edition. John Wiley & Sons. Inc.
- 2. De Robertis, E.D.P. and De Robertis, E.M.F. (2006). Cell and Molecular Biology. VIII Edition. Lippincott Williams and Wilkins, Philadelphia.
- 3. Becker, W.M., Kleinsmith, L.J., Hardin. J. and Bertoni, G. P. (2009). The World of the Cell. VII Edition. Pearson Benjamin Cummings Publishing, San Francisco.
- 4. Watson, J. D., Baker T.A., Bell, S. P., Gann, A., Levine, M., and Losick, R., (2008) Molecular Biology of the Gene (VI Edition.). Cold Spring Harbour Lab. Press, Pearson Pub.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |
|-----|--|
| CO1 | Understand basic and advanced molecular biology concepts and techniques.   |
| CO2 | Appraise domain-specific knowledge and develop globally-relevant skills for academic and professional enhancement                                      |
| CO3 | Identify underlying principle of working of various instrument and technique used in molecular biology and application of same in scientific research. |
| CO4 | Demonstrate an understanding of molecular pathways that are altered in DNA and various DNA repair and its mechanism                                    |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2         | PSO3 | PSO4                  |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|--------------|------|-----------------------|
| BBTC 231          |     |     |     |     |     |      |              |      |                       |
| CO 1              | 2   | 2   | 2   | -   | -   | 3    | 2            |      | - 1                   |
| <b>BBTC 231</b>   |     |     |     |     |     |      |              |      |                       |
| CO 2              |     | -   | -   | 3   | 1   |      | 1            | 2    | 2                     |
| <b>BBTC 231</b>   |     |     |     |     |     |      |              |      |                       |
| CO 3              | -   | -   | 3   | 1   | 1   | 3    | 2            | 2    | - 127/11 <u>-</u> - 1 |
| <b>BBTC 231</b>   |     |     |     | 8   |     |      | Carrie Girls |      | THE STATE OF          |
| CO 4              | -   | 3   | 1   | -   | -   |      | 2            | -    | 7. /2 <b>-</b> 17.    |
| Average CO        |     |     |     |     |     |      |              |      |                       |
| (BBTC 231)        | 2   | 2.5 | 2   | 2   | 1   | 3    | 1.75         | 2    | 2                     |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan Universit

| <b>Program Name</b> | B.Sc. Microbiology  | Program Code      | 15302 |  |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------|--|
| Course Code         | BMPC 231            | Credit            | 1     |  |
| Year/Semester       | Semester III        | L-T-P             | 0-0-1 |  |
| Course Title        | Lab course based on | BBTC 231(Major Co | ore)  |  |

#### **PRACTICALS**

- 1. Safety guidelines of genetics laboratory and good laboratory practices.
- 2. Preparation of solutions for Molecular Biology experiments.
- 3. Isolation of chromosomal DNA from bacterial cells.
- 4. Isolation of Plasmid DNA by alkaline lysis method.
- Agarose gel electrophoresis of genomic DNA & plasmid DNA
- 6. Isolation of DNA from plant tissue using classical methods
- 7. Elution of nucleic acids from agarose gel
- 8. Primer Designing Demonstration of Thermal Cycler

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1 | Understand basic and advanced molecular biology concepts and techniques.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO2 | Identify the enzymes, organelles and molecules involved in replication, transcription and translation and learn the role of each.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO3 | Develops understanding of various molecular biology techniques, working and principle of various instruments used in molecular biology and their respective application. |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO4 | Develop knowledge of interpretation of experimental data and evaluation of experimental result to derive a solution to a problem   |  |  |  |  |  |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome        | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| BBTC 231<br>CO 1         | 2   | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2    | 2    | -    |      |
| BBTC 231<br>CO 2         | -   | 3   | -   | -   | 2   | 3    | -    |      |      |
| BBTC 231<br>CO 3         | -   | -   | 3   | -   | 2   | 3    | 1    | •    | -    |
| BBTC 231<br>CO 4         | 2   | -   | 3   | 2   | 2   |      | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| Average CO<br>(BBTC 231) | 2   | 2.5 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2.67 | 1.67 | 2    | 2    |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan University

| Program Name  | B.Sc. Microbiology  | <b>Program Code</b>  | 15302 |
|---------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------|
| Course Code   | BMBC 231            | Credit               | 3     |
| Year/Semester | Semester III        | L-T-P                | 3-0-0 |
| Course Title  | Food & Diary Microl | biology (Major Core) | )     |

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES**: The objectives of this course are

- 1. To aware the student principles of food preservation.
- 2. To make student to aware spoilage of fermented foods
- 3. To aware the student Food Safety and Quality Assurance

#### UNIT I: Food as a substrate for microbial growth

Microbial growth in food- Intrinsic and extrinsic factors, Microorganisms important in food industry: Molds yeast, Bacteria-General characteristics, classification and importance.

#### **UNIT II: Food Preservation**

Principles of food Preservation, Methods of food preservation-Physical methods-asepsis, high temperature, low temperature, drying, Smoking. Chemical methods (chemical preservatives and food additives), canning.

#### **UNIT III: Food borne diseases**

Infection and Intoxication of Clostridium, Escherichia, Staphylococcus and salmonella

#### UNIT IV: Contamination and spoilage of foods

Contamination of food from green plants and fruits/animal/sewage/soil/water/air/during handling and processing. Causes of spoilage in food.

Characterization of contamination and spoilage of cereals, vegetables, fruits, milk and meat. Spoilage of canned foods.

#### **UNIT V: Dairy Microbiology**

Normal flora of milk and milk products, Fermented milk products: Acidophilus milk, yoghurt, cheese and determination of quality of milk by MBRT and Resazurin test. Probiotics-definition, examples and benefits.

#### **Suggested Reading and Text Books:**

- 1. Adams, M.R., and Moss, M.O. Food microbiology. Royal Society of Chemistry Publication, Cambridge.
- 2. Frazier, W.C. and Westhoff, D.C. Food microbiology. Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
- 3. Stanbuty, P.F. and Hall, S.J. Principles of fermentation technology. Pergamon Press, Oxford.

Swami Rama Himalayan University

- 4. Banwart, G.J. Basic food microbiology.CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.
- 5. Robinson, R.K. Dairy microbiology. Elsevier Applied Sciences, London.
- 6. James M.J. Modern food microbiology. CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1 | Develop an understanding of microbial hazards in food and dairy products, including pathogenic bacteria, fungi, viruses, and their impact on food safety and quality.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO2 | Acquire proficiency in a range of microbiological analysis techniques used to detect and quantify microorganisms in food and dairy products, including methods for enumeration, isolation, and identification.      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO3 | Quality Assurance and Control:** Learn to implement microbiological quality assurance and control measures in food and dairy processing, ensuring compliance with regulatory standards and industry best practices. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO4 | Understand strategies for managing foodborne pathogens, including preventive measures, HACCP principles, and emerging technologies to ensure safe and hygienic food and dairy production.                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome | PO1 | PO2 | PO3  | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1     | PSO2 | PSO3              | PSO4 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|----------|------|-------------------|------|
| BMBC 231          |     |     | _    |     |     |          |      |                   |      |
| CO 1              | 2   | 3   | 2    | 2   | 3   | 3        | 3    | 2                 | 2    |
| <b>BMBC 231</b>   |     |     |      |     |     |          |      |                   |      |
| CO 2              | 2   | 3   | 3    | 3   | 3   | 3        | 3    | 2                 | 2    |
| BMBC 231          |     |     |      |     |     | 11 11 11 |      | 4 15 G + 4 75 F 4 |      |
| CO 3              | 2   | 3   | 3    | 3   | 3   | 3        | 3    | 2                 | 2    |
| BMBC 231          |     |     |      |     |     |          |      |                   |      |
| CO 4              | 2   | 3   | 3    | 2   | 3   | 3        | 3    | 3                 | 2    |
| Average CO        |     |     |      |     |     |          |      | 7.25              |      |
| (BMBC 231)        | 2   | 3   | 2.75 | 2.5 | 3   | 3        | 3    | 2.25              | 2    |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

Swami Rama Himalayan University

| Program Name  | B.Sc. Microbiology  | Program Code | 15302 |
|---------------|---------------------|--------------|-------|
| Course Code   | BMPC 232            | Credit       | 1     |
| Year/Semester | Semester III        | L-T-P        | 0-0-2 |
| Course Title  | Lab Course based on | BMBC 231     |       |

#### **PRACTICALS**

- 1. Assay of quality of milk sample using MBR Test.
- 2. Adulteration tests for milk.
- 3. Microbial production of curd.
- 4. Isolation and identification of Lactobacillus from fermented dairy products.
- **5.** Isolation and biochemical identification of microorganisms from contaminated food and dairy samples.
- 6. Production of sauerkraut.
- 7. Estimation of lactic acid production in sauerkraut.
- 8. Effect of salt concentration on lactic acid production in sauerkraut.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1 | Gain hands-on experience in applying various microbial analysis techniques to food and dairy samples, including culturing, staining, and microscopic examination, enhancing your proficiency in microbiological methods. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO2 | Learn to detect and identify common foodborne pathogens using advanced laboratory techniques, contributing to your ability to ensure food safety.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO3 | Apply microbiological quality control measures to assess the microbial quality of food and dairy products, preparing you to implement rigorous quality assurance protocols in food production.                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO4 | Develop skills in interpreting microbiological data obtained from laboratory analyses and effectively communicate findings through accurate and concise reports, ensuring compliance with industry standards.            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome        | PO1 | PO2 | PO3  | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| BMPC 232<br>CO 1         | 2   | 3   | 2    | 2   | 3   | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    |
| BMPC 232<br>CO 2         | 2   | 3   | 3    | 3   | 3   | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    |
| BMPC 232<br>CO 3         | 2   | 3   | 3    | 3   | 3   | 3    | 3    | 2    | 3    |
| BMPC 232<br>CO 4         | 2   | 3   | 3    | 2   | 3   | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| Average CO<br>(BMPC 232) | 2   | 3   | 2.75 | 2.5 | 3   | 3    | 3    | 2.25 | 2.5  |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

Swami Rama Himalayan University

| <b>Program Name</b> | B.Sc. Microbiology  | Program Code | 15302 |  |
|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|-------|--|
| Course Code         | BBTC 233            | Credit       | 3     |  |
| Year/Semester       | Semester III        | L-T-P        | 3-0-0 |  |
| Course Title        | Chemistry- I (Minor | Core)        |       |  |

COURSE OBJECTIVES: The course aims to teach the principles of chemistry. The specific objectives of the course are:

- 1. To teach students the basic concepts of chemistry.
- 2. To make students understand the importance of chemistry in sustainable development.
- 3. To teach students the fundamental principles of biocatalysis, photochemistry and electrochemistry.
- 4. To teach students about chemistry in daily practice

#### **UNIT I**

Stereochemistry: Writing of Fischer projection, Newmann and Sawhorse projection and Wedge formulae. Interconversion of one type of structural representation into another type. Conformation: Restricted rotation about single bonds, Various conformations of ethane, butane and cyclohexane. Relative stability of different conformations in terms of energy difference is to be discussed for all these compounds. Geometrical Isomerism: Requirements for a molecule to show geometrical isomerism.

#### **UNIT II**

Alkenes and Alkynes: Hydrogenation, addition of halogens, Hydrohalogenation (Markovnikov's Markovnikov's addition), hydration, hydroxylation (cis and trans). oxymercurationdemercuration, hydroboration-oxidation, ozonolysis. Reactivity of alkenes vs alkynes.

#### **UNIT III**

Free radical substitution reactions: Halogenation of alkanes, allylic compounds and alkylbenzenes. Nucleophilic substitution reactions: Alkyl, allyl and benzyl halides - substitution of halogen by some common nucleophiles. Mechanism of SN1 and SN2 reactions (stereochemistry, nature of substrate, nucleophile and leaving group).

#### **UNIT IV**

Elimination Reactions: Alkyl halides (dehydrohalogenation, Saytzeff's rule), vicinal dihalides (dehalogenation), alcohols (dehydration), Quaternary ammonium salts (Hofmann's elimination). Mechanism of E1 and E2 reactions (nature of substrate and base), elimination vs substitution. Oxidation Aromatic side chain: Oxidation with potassium permanganate, potassium dichromate Introduction and reactions of Alcohols, Aldehydes, Ketones and Nitro compounds

Registrar

Swami Rama Himalayan University

#### **Suggested Reading and Text Books**

- 1. Furniss, B.S.; Hannaford, A.J.; Smith, P.W.G.; Tatchell, A.R. Practical Organic Chemistry, 5th Ed., Pearson (2012).
- 2. Mann, F.G. & Saunders, B.C. Practical Organic Chemistry, Longman, London & New York.
- 3. Ahluwalia, V.K.; Dhingra, S. & Gulati, A. College Practical Chemistry, Universities Press.
- 4. L. Finar: Organic Chemistry (Vol. I & II), E. L. B. S.
- 5. R. T. Morrison & R. N. Boyd: Organic Chemistry, Pearson Education.
- 6. Arun Bahl and B. S. Bahl: Advanced Organic Chemistry, S. Chand
- 7. Peter Sykes: A Guide Book to Mechanism in Organic Chemistry, Orient Longman.
- 8. Eliel, E. L. & Wilen, S. H. Stereochemistry of Organic Compounds; Wiley: London, 1994.
- 9. T. W. Graham Solomon's Organic Chemistry, John Wiley and Sons.
- 10. P.S. Kalsi, Stereochemistry, Conformation and Mechanism, John Wiley and Sons.
- 11. D. Nasipuri, Stereochemistry of Organic Compounds, New Age International Publishers.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |
|-----|--|
| CO1 | Apply the scientific knowledge of electronic configuration, periodic properties of         |
|     | elements in each group in the periodic tables, analyse the problems with the help of       |
|     | analytical knowledge related to industry or Society or health and communicate              |
|     | effectively.   |
| CO2 | Impart essential theoretical knowledge on atomic structure, periodic properties,           |
| 002 | Chemical bonding, isomerism, stereochemistry for scientific problems and demonstrate       |
|     | the knowledge to applied sciences for lifelong learning.                                   |
| CO3 | Develop skills for quantitative estimation using the different branches of Volumetric      |
| 003 | analysis, statistical knowledge with life-long learning skills in society and industry and |
|     | also inculcate habit of working in a team  |
| CO4 | Know, recall and explain the fundamental principles of chemistry that include General      |
| 004 | Inorganic chemistry, Fundamental organic Chemistry and learning of analytical              |
|     | laboratory learning skill for the analysis and interpretation of data for the professional |
|     | ethics.  |

Registrar

Swami Rama Himalayan University

- Chel

# Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome     | PO1 | PO2  | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|-----------------------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| BBTC 233<br>CO 1      | 2   | 3    | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 2    |      | •    |
| BBTC 233<br>CO 2      | -   | 3    | -   | 1   | -   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| BBTC 233<br>CO 3      | -   | -    | 3   | 2   | -   | 2    |      | 2    | 3    |
| BBTC 233<br>CO 4      | 2   | 2    | 2   | -   | 1   | 2    | 2    | -    |      |
| Average CO (BBTC 233) | 2   | 2.67 | 2.5 | 1.5 | 1   | 2.25 | 2    | 2    | 2.5  |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

p

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan University

| Program Name  | B.Sc. Microbiology                        | <b>Program Code</b> | 15302 |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|---|---------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code   | BMPC 233                                  | Credit              | 1     |  |  |  |  |
| Year/Semester | Semester III                              | L-T-P               | 0-0-2 |  |  |  |  |
| Course Title  | Lab Course Based on BBTC 233 (Minor Core) |                     |       |  |  |  |  |

## **PRACTICALS**

- Purification of organic compounds by crystallization using the following solvents: (a) Water
   (b) Alcohol
- 2. Determination of the melting points of organic compounds (by Kjeldahl method and electrically heated melting point apparatus).
- 3. Determination of optical- 1g of starting compound. Recrystallize the product and determine the melting point of activity by using polarimeter Organic preparations: Carry out the following preparations using 0.5 the recrystallized sample.
- 4. To prepare acetanilide by the acetylation of aniline.
- 5. To prepare p-bromoacetanilide.
- 6. Benzolyation of aniline or β-naphthol by Schotten-Baumann reaction
- 7. Hydrolysis of benzamide or ethyl bezoate.
- 8. Semicarbazone derivative of one the following compounds: acetone, ethyl methylketone, diethylketone, cyclohexanone, benzaldehyde.
- 9. Nitration of nitrobenzene.
- 10. Oxidation of benzaldehyde by using alkaline potassium permanganate.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COS): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1 | Understand and explain scientifically the various chemistry related problems in industry.                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO2 | Develop an understanding of the role of the chemist in tasks employing physical chemistry.                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO3 | Ability to demonstrate the significance of Buffer solutions, knowledge of electrochemistry as well as conductivity. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO4 | Ability to analyze and generate experimental skills, this will help students in employment in industries.           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Registrar

# Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome      | PO1 | PO2  | PO3  | PO4  | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|------------------------|-----|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|
| BBTPC 233<br>CO 1      | 2   | 3    | -    | - 9  | -   | _ 3  | 2    | - 11 | -    |
| BBTPC 233<br>CO 2      | -   | 3    | 2    | 1    | -   | 2    | -    | 2    | 2    |
| BBTPC 233<br>CO 3      | 2   | -    | 3    | 2    | -   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| BBTPC 233<br>CO 4      | -   | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2   | 2    | 2    | -    | -    |
| Average CO (BBTPC 233) | 2   | 2.67 | 2.67 | 1.67 | 2   | 2.25 | 2    | 2    | 2    |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan University

| <b>Program Name</b> | B.Sc. Microbiology                                   | <b>Program Code</b> | 15302 |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|--|---------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code         | BBTSE 231  | Credit              | 3     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Year/Semester       | Semester III   | L-T-P               | 3-0-0 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course Title        | Microbial Quality Control in Food and Pharmaceutical |                     |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | Industries (Skill Enhancement)                       |                     |       |  |  |  |  |  |

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

- 1. To understand the concepts of global scenario of Health & safety.
- 2. To analyses the gaps between reference standards & pertinent conditions of safety in India.
- 3. Students should be able to analyses and solve basic agronomical issues.
- 4. To be efficient in the operation of industrial hygiene equipment.
- 5. To understand the effects of various gases & treatments.

# **UNIT I: Physical and Chemical Hazards**

Recognition, Evaluation and Control of Physical Hazards- Noise and Vibration - Effects and ControlMeasures- Thermal Stress - Parameter Control, Radiation - Types - Source - Effect and Control-Illumination & Lighting. Recognition, Evaluation and Control of Chemical Hazards-Types - Dust-Fumes - Mist - Vapor-Fog etc., Air Contaminants- Evaluation - Types of Sampling-Air Sampling System-Method Analysis-Control Measures.

# Unit II: Occupational Health

Concept and Spectrum of Health-Functional Units and Activities of Occupational Health Services-Occupational and Work Related Disease-Levels of Prevention of Diseases - Notifiable Occupational Diseases such as Silicosis- Asbestosis- Pneumoconiosis-- Aluminosis and Anthrax. Lead- Nickel,

Chromium and Manganese Toxicity-Gas Poisoning (such as CO, Ammonia, Coal Dust etc.,) their effects and Prevention- Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation- Audiology-Hearing Conservation Programme-Effects of Ultra Violet Radiation and Infrared Radiation on Human Systems Industrial Toxicology-Local and Systemic and Chronic Effects Temporary and Cumulative Effects-Carcinogens Entry into Human System Ergonomics, Personnel Protective Equipment, Personnel Monitoring.

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan University

# Unit III: Personal Hygiene and First Aid

Hygiene Concepts-Correct and Clean Dresses-Clean Body - Washing - Good Habits-Oral and Stomach Hygiene-Cleaning - Compressed Air and Degreasing Agents-Long Hair and Nails and Torn and loosely Hanging Clothes-Smoking - Lavatories Maintenance- Living in Unhygienic Areas. First aid concept- -First Aid Boxes-Legal Requirements, Industrial Hygiene, Medical Surveillance, Medical Surveillance Program Development, Recommended Medical Programme, Emergency Treatment, Non-Emergency Treatment, Exposures to Hazardous Materials.

# Suggested Reading and Text Books:

- 1. Adams, M.R., Moss, M.O. (2008). Food Microbiology, 3rd Ed. Royal Society of Chemistry.
- 2. Jay, J.M., Loessner, M.J., Golden, D.A. (2005). Modern Food Microbiology, 7th Ed. Springer.
- 3. Leistner, L. (2000). Basic Aspects of Food Preservation by Hurdle Technology. International Journal of Food Microbiology, 55(1-3), 181-186.
- 4. Splitter, E.J. (2009). Introduction to Food Microbiology. CRC Press.
- 5. Baird, R.M. (2004). Foodborne Microorganisms of Public Health Significance. Food Safety Authority of Ireland.
- 6. Presser, K.A., Ratkowsky, D.A., Ross, T. (1997). Modelling the Growth Rate of Escherichia coli as a Function of Temperature. Applied and Environmental Microbiology, 63(3), 715-719.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |
|-----|--|
| CO1 | Acquire practical skills in performing microbial analysis of food and pharmaceutical   |
|     | products, using various techniques such as enumeration, identification, and            |
|     | characterization of microorganisms.  |
| CO2 | Understand and apply quality control procedures specific to the food and               |
| 002 | pharmaceutical industries, including Good Manufacturing Practices (GMP), Good          |
|     | Laboratory Practices (GLP), and Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Points            |
|     | (HACCP).   |
| CO3 | Microbial Safety and Contamination Prevention: Identify potential sources of           |
|     | microbial contamination in food and pharmaceutical processes and develop strategies    |
|     | to prevent and control contamination, ensuring product safety and compliance with      |
|     | regulatory standards.  |
| CO4 | Demonstrate knowledge of documentation and record-keeping requirements for             |
|     | microbial quality control in food and pharmaceutical industries, ensuring traceability |
|     | and accountability in the production process.  |
|     |  |

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan University

# Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome         | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4    |
|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|---------|
| BBTSE 231                 | 2   | 3   | 3   | 2   | _   | 3    | 2    |      |         |
| CO 1                      | 2   | 3   | 3   |     | 70: |      |      | 1000 | 110 100 |
| <b>BBTSE 231</b>          | _   | 3   | 3   | 2   | _   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2       |
| CO 2                      |     |     |     |     |     | 7    |      |      |         |
| <b>BBTSE 231</b>          | _   | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 3       |
| CO 3                      |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |         |
| <b>BBTSE 231</b>          | 2   | 2   |     | 2   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | _       |
| CO 4                      | 2   | 2   | 3   |     |     |      |      |      |         |
| Average CO<br>(BBTSE 231) | 2   | 2.5 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2.25 | 2    | 2    | 2.5     |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

| Program Name  | B.Sc. Microbiology  | Program Code | 15302 |  |
|---------------|---------------------|--------------|-------|--|
| Course Code   | AECC 231            | Credit       | 2     |  |
| Year/Semester | Semester III        | L-T-P        | 2-0-0 |  |
| Course Title  | Environmental Scien | ces II       |       |  |

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

- 1. Understand environmental systems and ecological principles.
- 2. Analyze human impacts and policies for environmental management.
- 3. Learn sustainable resource management and conservation techniques.
- 4. Develop critical thinking, communication skills, and ethical awareness for addressing global environmental challenges.

#### **UNIT I: Pollution**

Introduction, Definitions and Causes and effects, control measures of: Air pollution, Water pollution, Soil pollution, Marine pollution, Noise pollution, Thermal pollution e.g., Nuclear pollution

# UNIT II: Social Issues and the Environment

From unsustainable to sustainable development · Urban problems and related to energy · Water conservation, rain water harvesting, watershed management · Resettlement and rehabilitation of people; its problems and concerns. Case studies. · Environmental ethics: Issues and possible solutions · Climate change, global warming, acid rain, ozone layer depletion, nuclear accidents and holocaust. Case studies. · Wasteland reclamation · Consumerism and waste products

# **UNIT III: Environment Pollution Act**

Environmental Protection Act · Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act · Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) Act · Wildlife Protection Act · Forest Conservation Act · Issues involved in enforcement of environmental legislation · Public awareness.

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan Universita **COURSE OUTCOMES (CO):** On completion of this course the students will be able to:

| CO  | Description   |
|-----|---|
| CO1 | Remember about pollution and its types, control, social issues of the environment and pollution acts. |
| CO2 | Understand the various types of protection acts, pollution and social issues.                         |
| CO3 | Explain the concept of control measures of pollution and social issues.                               |
| CO4 | Explain types pollution and act of pollution.   |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome        | PO1 | PO2  | PO3  | PO4  | PO5 | PSO1    | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4   |
|--------------------------|-----|------|------|------|-----|---------|------|------|--------|
| AECC 231<br>CO 1         | 2   | 2    | 2    | 1    | -   | 1       | 2    | 2    | 3      |
| AECC 231<br>CO 2         | -   | 1    | 2    | 1    | 3   | -       | 3    | 1    | 1      |
| AECC 231<br>CO 3         | -   | 2    | -    | 3    | -   | hing if | 2    | 1    | ander- |
| AECC 231<br>CO 4         | -   | -    | 1    | 2    | 2   |         | 2    |      | 2      |
| Average CO<br>(AECC 231) | 2   | 1.66 | 1.66 | 1.75 | 2.5 | 1       | 2.25 | 1.33 | 2      |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan University

# **OPEN ELECTIVES**

B. Sc. Microbiology

| <b>Program Name</b> | B.Sc. Microbiology           | Program Code | 15302 |
|---------------------|------------------------------|--------------|-------|
| Course Code         | <b>BBTOE 231</b>             | Credit       | 3     |
| Year/Semester       | Semester III                 | L-T-P        | 3-0-0 |
| Course Title        | <b>Bioethics and Biosafe</b> | ety          |       |

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

- 1. To understand importance of bioethics and biosafety.
- 2. To understand legal social and economic impacts of biotechnology.
- 3. To understand regulatory guidelines and their importance.
- 4. To understand importance of patent.
- 5. To understand procedure to apply for patent.
- 6. To understand procedure of assessment of biosafety for biotech foods.
- 7. To understand ethical implications of biotechnology.

#### UNIT I

Introduction to Indian Patent Law. World Trade Organization and its related intellectual property provisions. Intellectual/Industrial property and its legal protection in research, design and development. Patenting in Biotechnology, economic, ethical and depository considerations.

#### **UNIT II**

Entrepreneurship: Selection of a product, line, design and development processes, economics on material and energy requirement, stock the product and release the same for making etc. The basic regulations of excise: Demand for a given product, feasibility of its production under given constraints of raw material, energy input, financial situations export potential etc.

#### **UNIT III**

Bioethics – Necessity of Bioethics, different paradigms of Bioethics – National & International. Ethical issues against the molecular technologies.

## **UNIT IV**

Biosafety–Introduction to biosafety and health hazards concerning biotechnology. Introduction to the concept of containment level and Good Laboratory Practices (GLP) and Good Manufacturing Practices (GMP).

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan University

# **Suggested Reading and Text Books**

- 1. Entrepreneurship: New Venture Creation: David H. Holt
- 2. Patterns of Entrepreneurship: Jack M. Kaplan
- Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management: C.B. Gupta, S.S. Khanka, Sultan Chand & Sons.
- 4. Sateesh MK (2010) Bioethics and Biosafety, I. K. International Pvt Ltd.
- 5. Sree Krishna V (2007) Bioethics and Biosafety in Biotechnology, New age international publishers.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |
|-----|--|
| CO1 | Impart knowledge and skills to develop moral and professional ethics related to        |
|     | healthcare as well as to become entrepreneurs.   |
| CO2 | Development of skills about broader global ethical issues through case studies in      |
| CO2 | healthcare.  |
| CO3 | Development of scientific knowledge regarding laboratory and manufacturing             |
| COS | practices for safety regulation in disposal of hazardous chemicals in the environment. |
| CO4 | Development of knowledge regarding protection of their inventions and technologies.    |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome      | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3      | PSO4 |
|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----------|------|
| BBTOE 231<br>CO 1      | 2   | 2   | -   | 3   | -   | 2    | 3    | 3         |      |
| BBTOE 231<br>CO 2      | -   | -   | -   | 3   | 2   | -    | 1-   | 3         |      |
| BBTOE 231<br>CO 3      | -   | 2   | 3   | _   | -   | 3    | 2    | i medalah | 2    |
| BBTOE 231<br>CO 4      | -   | -   | 3   | -   | 2   |      | 3    |           | 2    |
| Average CO (BBTOE 231) | 2   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2.5  | 2.67 | 3         | 2    |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registra: Swami Rama Himalayan University

the state of the s

| Program Name  | B.Sc. Microbiology    | Program Code | 15302 |
|---------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------|
| Course Code   | <b>BBTOE 232</b>      | Credit       | 3     |
| Year/Semester | Semester III          | L-T-P        | 3-0-0 |
| Course Title  | Principle of Marketin | ıg           |       |

COURSE OBJECTIVES: On completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- 1. Recall and define key marketing concepts, terminology, and frameworks.
- 2. Demonstrate an understanding of consumer behavior and the marketing mix.

## UNIT I: Introduction

Definition, Scope and core concepts of marketing – company orientation toward the marketplace, emerging trends in Indian marketing environment. Evolution of marketing – department, organizing the marketing departments, Marketing Relations with other departments, marketing orientation for the whole company.

# **UNIT II: Customer Satisfaction, Value & Retention**

Customer satisfaction, Value and retention – Definition of customer value and satisfaction, delivering customer value and satisfaction, Attracting and retaining customers, customer profitability.

Marketing Intelligence System, Marketing research system: Suppliers of Marketing Research, Marketing Research process, Barriers to the ease of marketing research and means to overcome them.

# UNIT III: Market Segmentation, Targeting & Positioning

Market segmentation, Target Marketing, & positioning –Levels and patterns of market segmentation, Bases for market segmentation. Targeting, product positioning, Types and bases of positioning, product differentiation.

# **UNIT IV: Managing Marketing Mix**

Managing marketing mix -Concept and components of marketing mix

Product and product mix decisions branding, packaging, labelling, new product development, and Product life cycle management.

Pricing strategies and Objectives, Distribution, Marketing Channels, Managing marketing channels

Registrar Swamı Rama Himalayan University

and Conflict, Promotion Mix. People, Process, Physical evidence.

# Suggested Readings and Text Books:

- 1. Ramaswamy and Namkumari (2018). Marketing Management, Global Perspective Indian Context, 6th edition. Sage.
- **2.** Kotler, Philip (2017). A Framework of Marketing Management, 6th edition. Pearson Education.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |
|-----|---|
| CO1 | Apply marketing concepts and theories to analyze and solve real-world marketing problems.                       |
| CO2 | Analyze and evaluate market segmentation, targeting, and positioning strategies.                                |
| CO3 | Assess the effectiveness of marketing channels and distribution strategies.                                     |
| CO4 | Create and propose innovative marketing strategies to address market challenges of capitalize on opportunities. |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome | PO1  | PO2  | PO3 | PO4  | PO5  | PSO1  | PSO2      | PSO3              | PSO4             |
|-------------------|------|------|-----|------|------|-------|-----------|-------------------|------------------|
| <b>BBTC 241</b>   |      |      |     |      |      |       |           |                   |                  |
| CO 1              | 2    | 3    | 2   | 2    | 3    | 3     | 3         | 3                 | 2                |
| <b>BBTC 241</b>   |      |      |     |      |      |       |           |                   |                  |
| CO 2              | 2    | 3    | 2   |      | 1    | 2     | 1         | 1                 | Ta) Alliferation |
| BBTC 241          |      |      |     |      |      | BEC . | H v v t = | g mega juli ya sa |                  |
| CO 3              | 1    | 2    | 3   | 2    | 3    | 3     | 3         | 2                 | 2                |
| BBTC 241          |      |      | 7   |      |      |       |           |                   |                  |
| CO 4              |      | 3    | 3   | 1    | 2    | 3     | 2         | 2                 | 1                |
| Average CO        |      |      |     |      |      |       | 1, 11 11  |                   |                  |
| (BBTC 241)        | 1.25 | 2.75 | 2.5 | 1.25 | 2.25 | 2.75  | 2.25      | 2                 | 1.25             |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

# SEMESTER IV

B. Sc. Microbiology

| <b>Program Name</b> | B.Sc. Microbiology    | Program Code   | 15302 |  |
|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------|--|
| Course Code         | BMBC 241              | Credit         | 3     |  |
| Year/Semester       | Semester IV           | L-T-P          | 3-0-0 |  |
| Course Title        | Virology and Infectio | n (Major Core) |       |  |

# COURSE OBJECTIVES: The objectives of this course are

- 1. To learn about morphology Plant and animal viruses.
- 2. Understand the fundamental concepts of virology, including viral structure, replication cycles, and genetic variation.
- 3. Explore the diverse roles of viruses in human health, agriculture, and ecosystems, including viral pathogenesis, immunity, and epidemiology.

#### **UNIT I**

History of Virology and Biosafety: History and principles of virology, virus taxonomy. Structures of animal and plant virus and their morphology. Principles of biosafety, containment facilities, maintenance and handling of laboratory animals, and requirements of virology laboratory.

#### **UNIT II**

Virus Replication: Structure and replication strategies of bacteriophages - T7,  $\lambda$ ,  $\Phi$ X174, and plant viruses - ss RNA virus (TMV) and ds DNA virus (CaMV). Structure and replication strategies of animal viruses - Influenza virus, Adeno virus and Retrovirus, Corona Virus. Induction of interferon. Antiviral agents (chemical and biological) and their mode of actions.

# **UNIT III**

Interferon and Antiviral Agents: Viral Interference and Interferons. Nature and source of interferons, Classification of interferons. Induction of interferon. Antiviral agents (chemical and biological) and their mode of actions.

#### UNIT IV

Cultivation of Viruses and Viral Vaccines: Cultivation of viruses in embryonated egg, tissue culture and laboratory animals. Conventional vaccines-killed and attenuated. Modern vaccines-Recombinant proteins, subunits, DNA vaccines, peptides, immune-modulators (cytokines). Vaccine.

# **UNIT V**

Virological Methods: Methods for purification of viruses with special emphasis on ultracentrifugation methods. Quantitative diagnostic methods-Haemagglutination, complement fixation, neutralization, Nucleic acid based diagnosis-PCR, microarray and nucleotide sequencing. Application of Microscopic techniques.

Registra: Swami Rama Himalayan University

# Suggested Reading and Text Books:

- 1. Rothman, K.J. and Greenland, S. Modern epidemiology. Lippincott-Raven, Philadelphia.
- 2. Dockrell, H., Zuckerman, M., Roitt, I.M. and Chiodini, P.L. Mim's medical microbiology. Elsevier, London
- 3. Gordis, L. Epidemiology. Saunders, Philadelphia.
- 4. Anderson,R.M.andMay,R.M.Infectiousdiseasesofhumans:Dynamicsandcontrol.OxfordUniversity Press, Oxford

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |
|-----|---|
| CO1 | Develop a comprehensive understanding of viruses, including their structure, classification, replication cycles, and the molecular mechanisms of viral infections.  |
| CO2 | Gain insight into the interaction between viruses and host cells, exploring the mechanisms by which viruses enter cells, replicate, and spread, leading to infections.  |
| CO3 | Understand the epidemiology of viral infections, including transmission routes, outbreak patterns, and the impact of infections on public health and global populations.  |
| CO4 | Learn about strategies for preventing and controlling viral infections, including vaccination, antiviral therapies, and public health measures, contributing to informed approaches for managing viral outbreaks. |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome           | PO1 | PO2 | PO3  | PO4 | PO5  | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4            |
|-----------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|------|------|------|------|-----------------|
| BMBC 241<br>CO 1            | 2   | 3   | 2    | 2   | 2    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 7371 - 7371 - 7 |
| BMBC 241<br>CO 2            | 2   | 3   | 2    | 3   | 2    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 1               |
| BMBC 241<br>CO 3            | 2   | 3   | 3    | 3   | 2    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2               |
| BMBC 241<br>CO 4            | 2   | 3   | 2    | 2   | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2               |
| Average<br>CO (BMBC<br>241) | 2   | 3   | 2.25 | 2.5 | 2.25 | 3    | 3    | 2.25 | 1.666666667     |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

| <b>Program Name</b> | B.Sc. Microbiology  | Program Code    | 15302 |  |
|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------|--|
| Course Code         | BMPC 241            | Credit          | 1     |  |
| Year/Semester       | Semester IV         | L-T-P           | 0-0-2 |  |
| Course Title        | Lab Course based on | BMBC 241 (Major | Core) |  |

**COURSE OBJECTIVES**: To develop knowledge and understanding of viral isolation and cultivation methods, and the common serological techniques followed in laboratory diagnosis of viral infection.

# **PRACTICALS**

- 1. Isolation of coliphages from sewage water sample.
- 2. Isolation of Microorganism from plant leaves.
- 3. Study of Morphological detection of different Viral disease.
- 4. Study of Viral protein by SPVD Software.
- 5. Demonstration of animal cell culture.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1 | Develop proficiency in using microscopy techniques to visualize and identify viral particles, enhancing your ability to distinguish between different types of viruses.         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO2 | Gain hands-on experience in culturing and propagating viruses in cell cultures, contributing to your understanding of viral replication and propagation mechanisms.             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO3 | Learn to perform serological assays, including enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays (ELISA) and immunofluorescence assays, for detecting viral antigens and antibodies.           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO4 | Acquire skills in molecular techniques such as polymerase chain reaction (PCR) and nucleic acid sequencing, allowing you to identify and characterize viral genomes accurately. |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5  | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| BMPC 241<br>CO 1      | 2   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    |
| BMPC 241<br>CO 2      | 1   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 2    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    |
| BMPC 241<br>CO 3      | 2   | 3   | 3   | . 3 | 2    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    |
| BMPC 241<br>CO 4      | 1   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    |
| Average CO (BMPC 241) | 1.5 | 3   | 3   | 2.5 | 2.25 | 3    | 3    | 2.25 | 2    |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan University

| Program Name  | B.Sc. Microbiology | <b>Program Code</b> | 15302 |  |
|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------|--|
| Course Code   | BBTC 242           | Credit              | 3     |  |
| Year/Semester | Semester IV        | L-T-P               | 3-0-0 |  |
| Course Title  | Immunology (Major  | Core)               |       |  |

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES**: The specific objectives of the course are as follows:

- 1. To familiarize students with the structure and function of the immune system.
- 2. To impart knowledge about the key components participating in fighting the disease.
- 3. To make students understand immunodiagnostic methods like RIA and ELISA.
- 4. To teach students about vaccines and modes of vaccination.

#### **UNIT I**

Immune Response - An overview, components of mammalian immune system, molecular structure of Immuno-globulins or Antibodies, Humoral & Cellular immune responses, Tlymphocytes & immune response (cytotoxic T-cell, helper T-cell, suppressor T-cells), T-cell receptors, genome rearrangements during B-lymphocyte differentiation, Antibody affinity maturation class switching, assembly of T-cell receptor genes by somatic recombination.

#### **UNIT II**

Regulation of immunoglobulin gene expression – Clonal selection theory, allotypes & idiotypes, allelic exclusion, immunologic memory, heavy chain gene transcription, genetic basis of antibody diversity, hypotheses (germ line & somatic mutation), antibody diversity.

#### **UNIT III**

Major Histocompatibility complexes – class I & class II MHC antigens, antigen processing Immunity to infection – immunity to different organisms, pathogen defense strategies, avoidance of recognition. Autoimmune diseases, Immunodeficiency-AIDS.

# **UNIT IV**

Vaccines & Vaccination – adjuvants, cytokines, DNA vaccines, recombinant vaccines, bacterial vaccines, viral vaccines, vaccines to other infectious agents, passive& active immunization. Introduction to immunodiagnostics – RIA, ELISA.

#### Suggested Reading And Text Books

- 1. Abbas AK, Lichtman AH, Pillai S. (2007). Cellular and Molecular Immunology. 6th edition Saunders Publication, Philadelphia.
- 2. Delves P, Martin S, Burton D, Roitt IM. (2006). Roitt's Essential Immunology. 11<sup>th</sup> edition Wiley-

Registrat Swami Rama Himalayan University

- 3. Goldsby RA, Kindt TJ, Osborne BA. (2007). Kuby's Immunology. 6th edition W.H. Freeman and Murphy K, Travers P, Walport M. (2008). Janeway's Immunobiology. 7th edition Garland Science Publishers, New York.
- 4. Peakman M, and Vergani D. (2009). Basic and Clinical Immunology. 2nd edition Churchill Livingstone Publishers, Edinberg.
- 5. Richard C and Geiffrey S. (2009). Immunology. 6th edition. Wiley Blackwell Publication.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |
|-----|---|
| CO1 | Acquire knowledge about structural and functional organization of immune system.  |
| CO2 | Outline, compare and contrast the key mechanisms and cellular players of innate and adaptive immunity and how they relate, principles of immunological methods and data interpretation. |
| CO3 | Comprehend and appraise mechanisms of inflammation, vaccination, immune-<br>deficiencies, complement system and allergic reactions and their application in health<br>and medicine.     |
| CO4 | Explore and analyze applicability of immunological studies, tools and techniques in disease diagnosis and addressing health related issues.   |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5  | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>BBTC 242</b>   |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |
| CO 1              | 2   | 3   |     | 2   | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    |
| <b>BBTC 242</b>   |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |
| CO 2              | 2   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    |      |
| BBTC 242          |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |
| CO3               | 2   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| BBTC 242          |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |
| CO 4              |     | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| Average CO        | •   |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |
| (BBTC 242)        | 2   | 3   | 2.3 | 1.5 | 2.25 | 3    | 2.25 | 2.25 | 2    |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

| Program Name  | B.Sc. Microbiology                        | <b>Program Code</b> | 15302 |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|---|---------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code   | BBTPC 242                                 | Credit              | 1     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Year/Semester | Semester IV                               | ester IV L-T-P      |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course Title  | Lab Course based on BBTC 242 (Major Core) |                     |       |  |  |  |  |  |

#### **PRACTICALS**

- 1. Differential leucocytes count
- 2. Total leucocytes count
- 3. Total RBC count
- 4. Haemagglutination assay
- 5. Haemagglutination inhibition assay
- 6. Separation of serum from blood
- 7. Double immunodiffusion test using specific antibody and antigen.
- 8. ELISA.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1 | Exhibit analytical skills to conduct laboratory diagnosis of infectious diseases (ELISA,) and identify their application in medicine.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO2 | Understand the link of Immunology to other disciplines of health and experimental biosciences with the acknowledgment to the practical part of theoretical studies.                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO3 | Acquiring the ability to integrate experimental design, data analysis, appreciation of the scientific method, refining the career &educational opportunities in various disciplines of science. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO4 | Demonstrate ability to conduct qualitative & quantitative immunological estimations and analysis along with data analysis to derive a conclusion.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome | PO1  | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5  | PSO1   | PSO2   | PSO3      | PSO4 |
|-------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|--------|--------|-----------|------|
| <b>BMBC 242</b>   |      |     |     |     |      |        |        | - Mary 19 |      |
| CO 1              | 1    | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3    | 3      | 3      | 3         | 2    |
| <b>BMBC 242</b>   |      |     |     |     |      |        | A 0 1  |           |      |
| CO 2              | 2    | 3   | 3   | 1   | 2    | 3      | 2      | 2         | 2    |
| <b>BMBC 242</b>   |      |     |     |     |      |        |        |           |      |
| CO 3              | 2    | 3   | 3   | 1   | 2    | 3      | 2      | 2         | 2    |
| <b>BMBC 242</b>   |      |     |     |     |      | - Nin. | No. 19 |           |      |
| CO 4              |      | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2    | 3      | 2      | 2         | 2    |
| Average CO        |      |     |     |     |      |        |        |           |      |
| (BMBC 242)        | 1.67 | 3   | 3   | 1.5 | 2.25 | 3      | 2.25   | 2.25      | 2    |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan Universit

| Program Name  | B.Sc. Microbiology   | Program Code | 15302 |  |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------|-------|--|
| Course Code   | <b>BBTC 243</b>      | Credit       | 3     |  |
| Year/Semester | Semester IV          | L-T-P        | 3-0-0 |  |
| Course Title  | Chemistry- II (Minor | · Core)      |       |  |

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:** This course is aimed to introduce the knowledge of biomolecules and theirrole in metabolic pathways. Also, it deals with the structure and function of enzymes.

#### **UNIT I**

Carbohydrates: Classification of carbohydrates, reducing and non-reducing sugars, General properties of Glucose and Fructose, their open chain structure. Epimers, mutarotation and anomers. Determination of configuration of glucose (Fischer proof). Cyclic structure of glucose. Haworth projections. Cyclic structure of fructose.

#### **UNIT II**

Amino Acids, Peptides and Proteins: Classification of Amino Acids, Zwitterion structure and Isoelectric point. Overview of Primary, Secondary, Tertiary and Quaternary structure of proteins.

## **UNIT III**

Enzymes and correlation with drug action: Mechanism of enzyme action, factors affecting enzyme action, Coenzymes and cofactors and their role in biological reactions, Specificity of enzyme action (including stereospecificity), Enzyme inhibitors and their importance, phenomenon of inhibition (competitive and noncompetitive inhibition including allostericinhibition).

# **UNIT IV**

Components of Nucleic acids: Adenine, guanine, thymine and cytosine (structure only), other components of nucleic acids, Nucleosides and nucleotides (nomenclature), Structure of polynucleotides; Structure of DNA (Watson-Crick model) and RNA (types of RNA), Genetic code, Biological roles of DNA and RNA: Replication, Transcription and Translation.

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan Universita

# **Suggested Reading and Text Books**

- 1. Morrison, R. T. & Boyd, R. N. Organic Chemistry, Dorling Kindersley (India) Pvt. Ltd. (Pearson Education).
- 2. Finar, I. L. Organic Chemistry (Volume 1), Dorling Kindersley (India) Pvt. Ltd. (Pearson Education).
- 3. Finar, I. L. Organic Chemistry (Volume 2), Dorling Kindersley (India) Pvt. Ltd. (Pearson
- 4. Nelson, D. L. & Cox, M. M. Lehninger's Principles of Biochemistry 7th Ed., W. H.
- 5. Freeman.
- 6. Berg, J. M., Tymoczko, J. L. & Stryer, L. Biochemistry 7th Ed., W. H. Freeman.
- 7. Furniss, B.S.; Hannaford, A.J.; Rogers, V.; Smith, P.W.G.; Tatchell, A.R. Vogel's

# COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| СО  | Description  |
|-----|--|
| CO1 | Understand the thermodynamics terminology, types of reaction process, feasibility of reaction and concepts of heat, work or mass in thermodynamics.  |
| CO2 | Understanding of electrochemical equipments, application of electrochemical series and reactivity of metals. Also acquire knowledge about electrolytes, pH of solutions, concept of solubility and buffers which is highly applicable to identify the chemical nature of solution. |
| CO3 | Understand basics of ideal and non-ideal solution, Raoults law application and idea of vapour pressure of solution.  |
| CO4 | Design a system component or aqueous chemical process involving ideal and non ideal system.  |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome        | PO1 | PO2 | PO3  | PO4 | PO5  | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| BBTC 243<br>CO 1         | 2   | 3   | 2    | 2   | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    |
| BBTC 243<br>CO 2         | 1   | 3   | 2    | 1   | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| BBTC 243<br>CO 3         | 1   | 3   | 2    | 1   | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 1    |
| BBTC 243<br>CO 4         |     | 3   | 3    | 2   | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| Average CO<br>(BBTC 243) | 1.3 | 3   | 2.25 | 1.5 | 2.25 | 3    | 2.25 | 2.25 | 1.75 |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

| <b>Program Name</b> | <b>B.Sc.</b> Microbiology | Program Code | 15302 |  |
|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------|--|
| Course Code         | BMPC 243                  | Credit       | 1     |  |
| Year/Semester       | Semester IV               | L-T-P        | 0-0-1 |  |
| Course Title        | Lab Course based on       | BBTC 243     |       |  |

# **PRACTICALS**

- 1. Separation of amino acids by paper chromatography
- 2. To determine the concentration of glycine solution by formylation method.
- 3. Study of titration curve of glycine
- 4. Action of salivary amylase on starch
- 5. Effect of temperature on the action of salivary amylase on starch.
- 6. To determine the saponification value of an oil/fat.
- 7. To determine the iodine value of an oil/fat
- 8. Differentiate between a reducing/nonreducing sugar.
- 9. Extraction of DNA from onion/cauliflower
- 10. To synthesize aspirin by acetylation of salicylic acid and compare it with the ingredient of an aspirin tablet by TLC.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1 | Facilitate the learner to make solutions of various concentrations.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO2 | Apply knowledge to identify the nature of organic compounds and learn chemical formula of inorganic salts.                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO3 | Ability to perform and estimate the strength of given ion or compounds by titrations.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO4 | After performing and understanding the laboratory experiments students can apply for employments in field of analysis techniques. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Registrar

Swami Rama Himalayan University

# Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome         | PO1 | PO2 | PO3  | PO4 | PO5  | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|---------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| BBTPC 243<br>CO 1         | 2   | 3   | 2    | 2   | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    |
| BBTPC 243<br>CO 2         | 1   | 3   | 2    | 1   | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| BBTPC 243<br>CO 3         | 1   | 3   | 2    | 1   | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 1    |
| BBTPC 243<br>CO 4         |     | 3   | 3    | 2   | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| Average CO<br>(BBTPC 243) | 1.3 | 3   | 2.25 | 1.5 | 2.25 | 3    | 2.25 | 2.25 | 1.75 |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Que la companya de la companya della companya della companya de la companya della companya della

Registrar Swamı Rama Himalayan University

| <b>Program Name</b> | B.Sc. Microbiology | Program Code | 15302 |
|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------|
| Course Code         | BBTSE 241          | Credit       | 3     |
| Year/Semester       | Semester IV        | L-T-P        | 3-0-0 |
| Course Title        | Nano Biotechnology |              |       |

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- 1. Introduce students to the principles and applications of nanotechnology in the field of biotechnology, exploring nanoscale tools and techniques for bioengineering and biomedical applications.
- 2. Foster understanding of the synergistic potential of nanotechnology and biotechnology, enabling students to apply innovative nano-biotechnological approaches in various scientific and industrial contexts.

#### UNIT I

Basic Concepts of Nanoscience: Importance of & quot; Nano" dimension, size matters: bulk vs nanomaterials, nanotechnology exists in nature, brief history of nanotechnology, applications of nanotechnology, challenges and future prospects.

#### UNIT II

Synthesis of Nanomaterials: Bottom-up and bottom-down approaches: milling, arc discharge, laser ablation, spray pyrolysis, chemical vapor deposition, physical vapor deposition, wet chemical synthesis of nanoparticles, self-assembled monolayer,

# **UNIT III**

Characterization of nanostructures, Spectroscopy: UV-Vis, FTIR; Electron microscopy: Scanning electron microscopy, EDX, Transmission electron microscopy, Atomic force microscopy.

#### **UNIT IV**

Engineered Nanomaterials for Biological Applications: Current status of nanobiotechnology, biological applications of functionalized nanomaterials, Bionanomotors, Nano-antimicrobials, Immobilized nanoparticles for water disinfection and Biopesticides delivery applications.

#### **UNIT V**

Biomedical Applications and Nanotoxicity: Lipid nanoparticles for drug delivery applications, magnetic nanoparticles based hyperthermia treatment of cancer, Nano-biosensors, Cytotoxic and

genotoxic effects of nanomaterials, toxic effects on environment, impact of nanotechnology on society and industry.

# Suggested Reading and Text Books

- 1. Cao G (2004). Nanostructures and Nanomaterials: Synthesis, Properties and Applications, Imperial College Press.
- 2. Niemeyer CM, Mirkin CA & Wiley-VCH (2004). Nanobiotechnology; Concepts, Applications and Perspectives. Wiley Publishing.
- 3. Leggett GJ & Samp; Jones RAL (2005). Bio nanotechnology: In Nanoscale Science and Technology. John Wiley & Sons.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |
|-----|--|
| CO1 | Acquire a strong foundation in the principles and concepts of nanotechnology, understanding its applications in biotechnology and the manipulation of materials at the nanoscale.  |
| CO2 | Familiarize with cutting-edge nanoscale tools and techniques used in biotechnological research, enabling the design and engineering of novel biomaterials and nano-devices.  |
| CO3 | Explore the integration of nanotechnology with biotechnology in various biomedical applications, including drug delivery, diagnostics, tissue engineering, and nanomedicine.   |
| CO4 | Develop the ability to apply nano-biotechnological approaches in research, fostering innovation and addressing contemporary challenges in fields such as environmental monitoring, agriculture, and personalized medicine. |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome | PO1 | PO2 | PO3  | PO4 | PO5  | PSO1       | PSO2    | PSO3    | PSO4 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|------|------------|---------|---------|------|
| BBTSE 241         |     |     |      |     |      |            |         |         |      |
| CO 1              | 2   | 3   | 2    | 2   | 3    | 3          | 3       | 3       | 2    |
| <b>BBTSE 241</b>  |     |     |      |     |      |            |         |         |      |
| CO 2              | 1   | 3   | 3    | 2   | 2    | 3          | 3       | 2       | 2    |
| <b>BBTSE 241</b>  |     |     |      |     |      | 10 10      |         |         |      |
| CO 3              | 1   | 3   | 3    | 2   | 2    | 3          | 3       | 2       | 1    |
| <b>BBTSE 241</b>  |     |     |      |     |      |            |         |         |      |
| CO 4              | 2   | 3   | 3    | 2   | 2    | 3          | 2       | 2       | 2    |
| Average CO        |     |     |      |     |      | 165 V 1735 | and the | COUP IN |      |
| (BBTSE 241)       | 1.5 | 3   | 2.75 | 2   | 2.25 | 3          | 2.75    | 2.25    | 1.75 |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan University

| <b>Program Name</b> | B.Sc. Microbiology       | Program Code | 15302 |  |  |
|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|--|--|
| Course Code         | AECC 241                 | Credit       | 2     |  |  |
| Year/Semester       | Semester IV              | L-T-P        | 2-0-0 |  |  |
| Course Title        | Organizational Behaviour |              |       |  |  |

# COURSE OBJECTIVES: On completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- 1. Identification and description of the factors influencing employee motivation, job satisfaction, and performance.
- 2. Develop an insight of organizational culture, structure, and leadership on employee behavior.
- 3. Evaluate the impact of organizational factors on employee behaviours.
- 4. Evaluate the effectiveness of different leadership styles and approaches in different organizational contexts.

# **UNIT I: Introduction**

Concept and scope of organizational behaviour, historical development of organizational behaviour, organization behaviour processes, emerging trends and hanging profiles of workforce. Transaction Methodology – Classroom Teaching, Quiz, and Assignment.

# **UNIT II: Individual Processes**

Concept, nature and theories of Personality, values, attitudes, perception, learning and motivation. Transaction Methodology – Classroom Teaching, Quiz, and Case discussion.

# **UNIT III: Team Processes**

Interpersonal communication, group dynamics, teams and teamwork, leadership, individual and group decision-making, conflict and negotiation in the workplace, power and politics.

Transaction Methodology – Classroom Teaching, Quiz, and Role Plays.

# **Unit IV: Organizational Processes**

Elements of organization structure, organizational structure and design, organizational culture, organizational change.

Transaction Methodology - Classroom Teaching, Quiz, and Assignment.

# Suggested Reading and Text Books

1. Aswathappa, K. (2019). Organizational Behaviour Himalaya Pub. House. 15th edition, Himalaya Publishing House.

Registrar Swamı Rama Himalayan University 2. Nafsaneh; Robert B. Denhardt; Janet V. Den Robbins, S.P. and Judge, T.A. (2018) Essentials of Organizational Behavpior. 14th Edition, Pearson

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1 | Demonstrate an understanding of the impact of organizational culture, structure, and leadership on employee behavior. |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO2 | Apply concepts of organizational culture and change management to improve organizational effectiveness.               |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO3 | Analyze and assess the influence of organizational factors on employee attitudes and behaviors.                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO4 | Design and develop strategies for enhancing organizational culture and fostering employee engagement                  |  |  |  |  |  |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome         | PO1 | PO2 | PO3  | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|---------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| BBTOE 241<br>CO 1         | 3   | 3   |      | 1   |     | 3    | 3    | 2    | 3    |
| BBTOE 241<br>CO 2         | 3   | 2   | 3    | 1   | 1   | 3    | 3    | 3    | 1    |
| BBTOE 241<br>CO 3         | 2   | 2   | 1    | 1   | 2   | 1    | 2    | 1    | 2    |
| BBTOE 241<br>CO 4         | 2   | 2   | 1    | 1   | 1   | 2    | 2    | 1    | 2    |
| Average CO<br>(BBTOE 241) | 2.5 | 2.5 | 1.25 | 1   | 1   | 2.25 | 2.5  | 1.75 | 2    |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registra

| <b>Program Name</b> | B.Sc. Microbiology   | Program Code        | 15302 |  |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------|--|
| Course Code         | BBTOE 241            | Credit              | 2     |  |
| Year/Semester       | Semester IV          | L-T-P               | 2-0-0 |  |
| Course Title        | Beverage Biotechnolo | ogy (Open Elective) |       |  |

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- 1. To provide scientific knowledge related to various techniques associated with Food and Beverages Biotechnology.
- 2. To impart laboratory skills for handling analytical tools in Food and Beverages industry and research institution.
- 3. To give the scientific knowledge regarding safety regulations for handling of instruments in the laboratory and industry.
- 4. To demonstrate the operating procedures associated with upstream and downstream process related to Food and Beverages.

#### **UNIT I**

Food and Microorganism: Microorganism in food & beverage industry, contamination of food. General principles underlying spoilage and chemical changes

#### UNIT II

Contamination and spoilage of different kinds of food & beverages: Cereals & cereal products, sugar and sugar products, vegetables and fruits, meat, fish, poultry & eggs, sea food, milk & milk products, canned foods, Alcohol & alcoholic beverages fruit juices & soft drinks etc.

# **UNIT III**

Biotechnology of food and feed; cultures & fermentation, Beverage production: Alcohol & alcoholic beverages, fruit furies, soft drinks, feed production, SCP, fats, amino acid, food additives.

# **UNIT IV**

Food, Beverages & Disease: Food borne illness due to bacterial food poisoning, infection and intoxication. Food-borne disease outbreaks, Disease-investigation, Materials & Equipments, laboratory testing, field analysis, interpretation of data and preventive measures.

#### **UNIT V**

Food hygiene: Food sanitation, Bacteriology of water and food products, food manufacturing practice. Hazard Analysis Critical Points. Processing Industry and Microbial criteria of food. Principles of food preservation: Preservation by high temperature, low temperatures, Drying, Food additives and Radiation.

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan Universit

# **Suggested Reading and Text Books**

- 1. Food Sciences and Food biotechnology- G.F.G. Lopez, G. Canaas, E.V.Nathan
- 2. Genetically Modified Foods- M.Ruse, D. Castle (Eds.)
- 3. Biotechnology of Food Crops in Developing Countries- T.Hohn and K.M. Leisinger (Eds.)
- 4. Biotechnology and Food Process Engineering- H.G. Schwartzberg, M.A. Rao (Eds.)
- 5. Food Biotechnology- (Eds.) R.Angold, G.A.Beech, J.Taggart.
- 6. Food Biotechnology—Microorganisms- (Ed.) Y.H. Hui et al.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |
|-----|--|
| CO1 | Develop a comprehensive understanding of the principles of beverage production, including the role of microorganisms in fermentation, flavor development, and quality enhancement.   |
| CO2 | Acquire practical skills in utilizing microbial techniques for the production of various beverages, such as alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks. Understand the fermentation process, substrate utilization, and control of microbial activities.                 |
| CO3 | Learn methods for quality control, including microbial contamination prevention, monitoring fermentation progress, and sensory analysis to assess flavor, aroma, and overall beverage quality.   |
| CO4 | Explore innovative approaches in beverage biotechnology, such as the use of probiotics, natural flavor enhancers, and sustainable practices. Understand the impact of biotechnological advancements on the beverage industry and its environmental implications. |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome         | PO1 | PO2  | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|---------------------------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| BBTOE 241<br>CO 1         | 2   | 3    | 3   | 2   | 2   | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    |
| BBTOE 241<br>CO 2         | 1   | 2    | 3   | 2   | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| BBTOE 241<br>CO 3         | 1   | 2    | 3   | 2   | 2   | 3    | 3    | 2    | 1 ,  |
| BBTOE 241<br>CO 4         | 2   | 2    | 3   | 2   | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| Average CO<br>(BBTOE 241) | 1.5 | 2.25 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 3    | 2.5  | 2.25 | 1.75 |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

| <b>Program Name</b> | <b>B.Sc.</b> Microbiology                       | Program Code | 15302 |  |  |
|---------------------|---|--------------|-------|--|--|
| Course Code         | <b>BBTOE 242</b>                                | Credit       | 3     |  |  |
| Year/Semester       | Semester IV                                     | L-T-P        | 3-0-0 |  |  |
| Course Title        | Biotechnology and Human Welfare (Open Elective) |              |       |  |  |

**COURSE OBJECTIVES**: The course introduces students to the fundamentals of biotechnology, current trends and careers in biotechnology, regulatory, and ethical aspects of biotechnology. The knowledge and skills gained in this course will provide students with a broad understanding of biotechnology and its impact on society.

#### **UNIT I**

Industry: protein engineering; enzyme and polysaccharide synthesis, activity and secretion, Alcohol and antibiotic formation.

Agriculture: N2 fixation: transfer of pest resistance genes to plants; interaction between plants and microbes; qualitative improvement of livestock.

# **UNIT II**

Environment: Chlorinated and non-chlorinated organ pollutant degradation; degradation of hydrocarbons and agricultural wastes, stress management, development of biodegradable polymers such as PHB.

Health: Development of non-toxic therapeutic agents, recombinant live vaccines, gene therapy, diagnostics, monoclonal in E.coli, human genome project.

Forensic Science: Solving violent crimes such as murder and rape; solving claims of paternity and theft etc. using various methods of DNA finger printing.

# Suggested Reading and Text Books

- 1. Sateesh MK (2010) Bioethics and Biosafety, I. K. International Pvt Ltd.
- 2. Sree Krishna V (2007) Bioethics and Biosafety in Biotechnology, New age international publishers

Registra Swamı Rama Himalayan University COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |
|-----|--|
| CO1 | Gain knowledge about the diverse applications of biotechnology in human welfare,       |
|     | including healthcare, agriculture, environmental conservation, and pharmaceutical      |
|     | development.   |
| CO2 | Explore the ethical considerations and societal impact of biotechnological             |
| CO2 | interventions, addressing issues related to genetic manipulation, privacy, equity, and |
|     | responsible innovation.  |
| CO3 | Examine the role of biotechnology in developing diagnostic tools, vaccines, therapies, |
| 003 | and personalized medicine, contributing to improved healthcare and disease             |
|     | management.  |
| CO4 | Learn about biotechnological approaches to enhance food security, promote              |
| 004 | sustainable agriculture, and address environmental challenges, fostering sustainable   |
|     | development and human well-being.  |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome         | PO1  | PO2 | PO3  | PO4 | PO5  | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|---------------------------|------|-----|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| BBTOE 242<br>CO 1         | 2    | 3   | 2    | 3   | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    |
| BBTOE 242<br>CO 2         | 1    | 3   | 2    | 3   | 2    | 3    | 2    | 3    | 2    |
| BBTOE 242<br>CO 3         | 1    | 3   | 2    | 2   | 2    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 1    |
| BBTOE 242<br>CO 4         | 1    | 3   | 3    | 2   | 2    | 3    | 2    | 3    | 2    |
| Average CO<br>(BBTOE 242) | 1.25 | 3   | 2.25 | 2.5 | 2.25 | 3    | 2.5  | 3    | 1.75 |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

# SEMESTER V BACHLORES DEGREE IN MICROBIOLOGY

B. Sc. Microbiology

| <b>Program Name</b> | B.Sc. Microbiology   | Program Code   | 15302 |
|---------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------|
| Course Code         | BMBC 351             | Credit         | 3     |
| Year/Semester       | Semester V           | L-T-P          | 3-0-0 |
| Course Title        | Medical Microbiology | y (Major Core) |       |

COURSE OBJECTIVES: This course provides learning opportunities in the

- 1. Basic principles of medical microbiology and infectious disease.
- 2. It covers mechanisms of infectious disease transmission, principles of aseptic practice, and the role of the human body's normal microflora.
- 3. The course provides the conceptual basis for understanding pathogenic microorganisms and the mechanisms by which they cause disease in the human body.

## **UNIT I**

Introduction: Normal microflora of human body, nosocomial infections, carriers, septic shock, septicemia, pathogenicity, virulence factors, toxins, biosafety levels.

# UNIT II

Morphology, pathogenesis, symptoms, laboratory diagnosis, preventive measures and chemotherapy of gram positive bacteria: *S.aureus, S.pyogenes, B.anthracis, C.perferinges, C.tetani, M.tuberculosis, M. leprae.* 

#### UNIT III

Morphology, pathogenesis, symptoms, laboratory diagnosis, preventive measures and chemotherapy caused by gram negative bacteria: *E.coli, N. gonorrhoea, N. meningitidis, P. aeruginosa, S. typhi, Y. pestis, V. cholera, T. pallidum, Rickettsiaceae, Chlamydiae.* 

# **UNIT IV**

Diseases caused by viruses- Picornavirus, Orthomyxoviruses, Paramyxoviruses, Rhabdoviruses, Pox virus, Herpes virus, Retro viruses (including HIV/AIDS) and Hepatitis viruses.

# **UNIT V**

Fungal and Protozoan infections. Dermatophytoses (*Trichophyton, Microsporun and Epidermophyton*) Subcutaneous infection (*Sporothrix, Cryptococcus*), systemic infection (*Histoplasma, Coccidoides*) and opportunistic fungal infections (*Candidiasis, Aspergillosis*), Gastrointestinal infections (Amoebiasis, Giardiasis), Blood-borne infections (Leishmaniasis, Malaria)

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan Universite

# **Suggested Readings and Text Books**

- 1. Ananthanarayan R and Paniker CKJ. (2005). Textbook of Microbiology.(edited by Paniker CKJ). University Press Publication.
- 2. Brooks GF, Carroll KC, Butel JS and Morse SA. (2007). Jawetz, Melnick and Adelberg's Medical Microbiology. 24th edition. McGraw Hill Publication.
- 3. Goering R, Dockrell H, Zuckerman M and Wakelin D. (2007). Mims' Medical Microbiology. 4th edition. Elsevier.
- 4. Joklik WK, Willett HP and Amos DB (1995). Zinsser Microbiology. Appleton-Centuary-Crofts publication.
- 5. Willey JM, Sherwood LM, and Woolverton CJ. (2008). Prescott, Harley and Klein's Microbiology. 7th edition. McGraw Hill Higher Education

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |
|-----|---|
| CO1 | Develop a comprehensive understanding of the microbiological agents responsible for infectious diseases, including bacteria, viruses, fungi, and parasites, and their role in human health.   |
| CO2 | Explore the mechanisms of microbial pathogenesis and host immune responses to infections, understanding how pathogens evade immune defenses and cause diseases.   |
| CO3 | Diagnostic Techniques:** Gain proficiency in a range of diagnostic techniques used to identify and characterize microbial pathogens in clinical specimens, including microscopy, culturing, serological tests, and molecular methods. |
| CO4 | Learn about antimicrobial therapies, resistance mechanisms, and strategies to combat emerging infectious diseases, while understanding the importance of public health measures in disease prevention and control.                    |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| BMBC 351<br>CO 1<br>BMBC 351<br>CO 2 | 2    | 3 | 2 |      |   |   |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------------|------|---|---|------|---|---|------|------|------|
| 1                                    |      |   | 2 | 2    | 2 | 3 | 2    | 2    | 2    |
|                                      | 2    | 3 | 2 | 3    | 1 | 3 | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| BMBC 351<br>CO 3                     | 1    | 3 | 2 | 2    | 2 | 3 | 3    | 2    | 3    |
| BMBC 351<br>CO 4                     | 2    | 3 | 2 | 2    | 3 | 3 | 2    | 3    | 2    |
| Average<br>CO<br>(BMBC<br>351)       | 1.75 | 3 | 2 | 2.25 | 2 | 3 | 2.25 | 2.25 | 2.25 |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

Swami Rama Himalayan University

| Program Name  | <b>B.Sc.</b> Microbiology | <b>Program Code</b> | 15302 |  |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------|--|
| Course Code   | BMPC 351                  | Credit              | 1     |  |
| Year/Semester | Semester V                | L-T-P               | 0-0-2 |  |
| Course Title  | Lab Course Based on       | BMBC 351 (Major     | Core) |  |

# **PRACTICALS**

- 1. Microbiological examination of food.
- 2. Assay of quality of milk sample using MBRT test.
- 3. Adulteration tests for milk.
- 4. Microbial production of curd.
- **5.** Isolation and identification of *Lactobacillus* from fermented dairy products.
- **6.** Isolation and biochemical identification of microorganisms from contaminated food and dairy samples.
- 7. Production of sauerkraut.
- **8.** Estimation of lactic acid production in sauerkraut.
- 9. Effect of salt concentration on lactic acid production in sauerkraut.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |
|-----|---|
| CO1 | Develop proficiency in using microscopy techniques to identify different types of microbial pathogens in clinical specimens, enhancing your ability to recognize key morphological features.                              |
| CO2 | Gain hands-on experience in culturing and isolating pathogenic microorganisms from clinical samples, contributing to your understanding of microbial growth and isolation methods.  |
| CO3 | Learn to perform antimicrobial susceptibility testing to determine the effectiveness of antibiotics against specific pathogens, enhancing your skills in guiding appropriate treatment choices.                           |
| CO4 | Acquire skills in performing serological tests, such as enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays (ELISA), and molecular techniques like polymerase chain reaction (PCR) for identifying and characterizing microbial pathogens. |

Registrar Swamı Rama Himalayan University Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome              | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4  | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2   | PSO3   | PSO4 |
|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|--------|--------|------|
| BMPC 351<br>CO 1               | 2   | 2   | 3   | 1    | -   | 2    | 2      |        |      |
| BMPC 351<br>CO 2               | -   | 2   | 3   | -    | _   | 2    | 2      | -<br>- | -    |
| BMPC 351<br>CO 3               | -   | -   | 3   | 2    | 2   | 1    | -      | 2      | 3    |
| BMPC 351<br>CO 4               | -   | 1-  | 3   | 2    | 2   | 1    | fre to | 3      | 3    |
| Average<br>CO<br>(BMPC<br>351) | 2   | 2   | 3   | 1.66 | 2   | 1.5  | 2      | 2.5    | 3    |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

| <b>Program Name</b> | B.Sc. Microbiology   | Program Code    | 15302 |
|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------|
| Course Code         | BBTC 351             | Credit          | 3     |
| Year/Semester       | Semester V           | L-T-P           | 3-0-0 |
| Course Title        | Bioprocess Technolog | gy (Minor Core) |       |

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES**: The specific objectives of the course are as follows:

- 1. To impart the knowledge of cultivation and growth kinetics of microorganisms.
- 2. To make students understand the basic concept of sterilization and different parts of a bioreactor.
- 3. To teach the application of bioprocess technology in industries.
- 4. To make students understand about thermal death kinetics of microorganisms.

#### **UNIT I**

Introduction to bioprocess technology.

Basic principle components of fermentation technology. Types of microbial culture and its growth kinetics—Batch, Fedbatch and Continuous culture.

## **UNIT II**

Airlift; Cyclone Column; Packed Tower and their application in production processes.

Principles of upstream processing - Media preparation, Inoculation development and sterilization.

# **UNIT III**

Introduction to oxygen requirement in bioprocess; mass transfer coefficient; factors affecting KLa.

Bioprocess measurement and control system with special reference to computer aided process control.

## **UNIT IV**

Introduction to downstream processing, product recovery and purification. Effluent treatment. Microbial production of ethanol, amylase, lactic acid and Single Cell Proteins.

# **Suggested Reading And Text Books**

- 1. Casida LE. (1991). Industrial Microbiology. 1st edition. Wiley Eastern Limited.
- 2. Crueger W and Crueger A. (2000). Biotechnology: A textbook of Industrial Microbiology. 2nd edition. Panima Publishing Co. New Delhi.
- 3. Patel AH. (1996). Industrial Microbiology. 1st edition, Macmillan India Limited.

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan University

4. Stanbury PF, Whitaker A and Hall SJ. (2006). Principles of Fermentation Technology. 2nd edition, Elsevier Science Ltd.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |
|-----|--|
| CO1 | Inculcate technical skills related to designing of bioreactors/fermentors, media preparation and related downstream techniques.  |
| CO2 | Understand the design of bioprocess vessels and needs of various parts of fermenter along with their operation in laboratory as well as industrial level.                |
| CO3 | Designing and development medium for microbial cell cultivation for conducting various applications of fermentation in industry and research.                            |
| CO4 | Development of computational skills to control bioprocess parameters and inculcate knowledge related to fermented product recovery and purification in industrial scale. |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome | PO1 | PO2 | PO3  | PO4 | PO5  | PSO1 | PSO2      | PSO3               | PSO4         |
|-------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|------|------|-----------|--------------------|--------------|
| BBTC 351          |     |     |      |     |      |      |           |                    |              |
| CO 1              | 2   | 3   | 2    | 2   | 3    | 3    | 3         | 3                  | 2            |
| BBTC 351          |     |     |      |     |      |      |           |                    |              |
| CO 2              | 1   | 3   | 3    | 2   | 2    | 3    | 3         | 2                  | 2            |
| BBTC 351          |     |     |      |     |      |      |           |                    | es essado vi |
| CO3               | 1   | 3   | 3    | 2   | 2    | 3    | 3         | 2                  | 1            |
| BBTC 351          |     |     |      |     |      |      | - Varieta | Thursday.          |              |
| CO 4              | 2   | 3   | 3    | 2   | 2    | 3    | 2         | 2                  | 2            |
| Average CO        |     |     |      |     |      |      | Of the    | THE REAL PROPERTY. |              |
| (BBTC 351)        | 1.5 | 3   | 2.75 | 2   | 2.25 | 3    | 2.75      | 2.25               | 1.75         |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

| <b>Program Name</b> | <b>B.Sc.</b> Microbiology | Program Code       | 15302 |  |
|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------|--|
| Course Code         | BMPC 352                  | Credit             | 1     |  |
| Year/Semester       | Semester V                | L-T-P              | 0-0-2 |  |
| Course Title        | Lab Course based on       | BBTC 351 (Minor Co | re)   |  |

#### **PRACTICALS**

- Bacterial growth curve. 1.
- Estimation of Biomass Production. 2.
- Determination of the specific growth rate and generation time of a bacterium during 3. submerged fermentation.
- Estimation of the effect of temperature and pH on the growth of microbes. 4.
- Estimation of the effect of substrate concentration on the growth of *E.coli*. 5.
- Estimation of Monod Parameters for microbial growth kinetics. 6.
- Calculation of thermal death point (TDP) of a microbial sample. 7.
- Isolation of industrially important microorganisms from natural resource. 8.
- 9. Screening of microbes for the production of enzymes.
- 10. Optimization of production and analysis of ethanol.
- 11. Biological treatment of wastewater originating from an industrial source.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be

| CO    | Description  |
|-------|--|
| CO1   | Impart Knowledge regarding of microbial growth kinetics and fermentation reaction in     |
|       | laboratory for production of value added products.                                       |
| CO2   | Acquire operating skills for fermenter and the needs of various parts of fermenter in    |
| 0.072 | laboratory as well as industrial level.  |
| CO3   | Acquire knowledge regarding preparation of fermentative media for microbial cell         |
| 005   | cultivation for conducting various applications of fermentation in industry and research |
| CO4   | Development of knowledge regarding isolation of industrially important microorganism     |
| COT   | from natural resource for fermentation process in laboratory scale.                      |

# Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome      | PO1  | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1   | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|------|------|------|
| BBTPC 351<br>CO 1      | 2    | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3.3.11 | 3    | 3    | 2    |
| BBTPC 351<br>CO 2      | 1    | 3   | 3   | 2   |     | 3      | 3    | 2    | 2    |
| BBTPC 351<br>CO 3      |      | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3      | 3    | 2    | 1    |
| BBTPC 351<br>CO 4      | 2    | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 3      | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| Average CO (BBTPC 351) | 1.67 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2   | 2   | 3      | 2.75 | 2.25 | 1.75 |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

| <b>Program Name</b> | B.Sc. Microbiology   | Program Code        | 15302          |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| Course Code         | <b>BBTC 352</b>      | Credit              | 3              |
| Year/Semester       | Semester V           | L-T-P               | 3-0-0          |
| Course Title        | Genetic Engineering: | Tools and Technique | s (Major Core) |

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES**: The specific objectives of the course are as follows:

- To impart knowledge about different components such as vectors, restriction enzymes, ligases, polymerases, alkaline phosphatases used for making recombinant DNA molecule.
- 2. To make students understand the different techniques such as PCR, transformation, site-directed mutagenesis, etc.
- 3. To teach the basics of gene transfer technique in plants.
- 4. To understand Agrobacterium Ti plasmid biology been utilized for making genetically-modified plants.

### **UNIT I**

Molecular tools and applications- restriction enzymes, ligases, polymerases, alkaline phosphatase. Gene Recombination and Gene transfer: Transformation, Episomes, Plasmids and other cloning vectors (Bacteriophage-derived vectors, artificial chromosomes), Microinjection, Electroporation, Ultrasonication, Principle and applications of Polymerase chain reaction (PCR), primer-design, and RT- (Reverse transcription) PCR.

#### **UNIT II**

Restriction and modification system, restriction mapping. Southern and Northern hybridization. Preparation and comparison of Genomic and cDNA library, screening of recombinants, reverse transcription,. Genome mapping, DNA fingerprinting, Applications of Genetic engineering in animals: Production and applications of transgenic mice, role of ES cells in gene targeting in mice. Therapeutic products produced by genetic engineering-blood proteins, human hormones, immune modulators and vaccines (one example each).

#### **UNIT III**

Random and site-directed mutagenesis: Primer extension and PCR based methods of site directed mutagenesis, Random mutagenesis, Gene shuffling, production of chimeric proteins, Protein engineering concepts and examples (any two).

### **UNIT IV**

Genetic engineering in plants: Use of Agrobacterium tumefaciens and A. rhizogenes, Ti plasmids, Strategies for gene transfer to plant cells, Direct DNA transfer to plants, Gene targeting in plants, Use of plant viruses as episomal expression vectors.

## Suggested Reading and Text Books

- 1. Brown TA. (2006). Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis. 5th edition. Blackwell Publishing, Oxford, U.K.
- 2. Clark DP and Pazdernik NJ. (2009). Biotechnology-Applying the Genetic Revolution. Elsevier Academic Press, USA.
- 3. Glick, B.R., Pasternak, J.J. (2003). Molecular Biotechnology- Principles and Applications of recombinant DNA. ASM Press, Washington.
- 4. Primrose SB and Twyman RM. (2006). Principles of Gene Manipulation and Genomics, 7 edition. Blackwell Publishing, Oxford, U.K.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |
|-----|--|
| CO1 | Develop good understanding of various modern tools and techniques related to recombinant DNA molecule technology applicable in scientific research advancement.                  |
| CO2 | Apply the basic and advanced recombinant DNA techniques such as gene therapy which explore research in higher education and applicable in the modern medicinal treatment system. |
| CO3 | Identify and analyze various tools and techniques utilized recombinant DNA technology.   |
| CO4 | Identify the ethical values related to transgenic and recombinant DNA technology.  |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome        | PO1 | PO2 | PO3  | PO4  | PO5  | PSO1 | PSO2     | PSO3                 | PSO4          |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|----------|----------------------|---------------|
| <b>BBTC 352</b>          | 2   | 3   | 2    | 2    | 3    | 3    | 3        | 3                    | 2             |
| CO 1                     |     |     |      |      |      |      | La Paris |                      | Lui (Sui Lui) |
| <b>BBTC 352</b>          | 1   | 3   | 3    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 3        | 2                    | 2             |
| CO 2                     |     |     | 3    |      |      |      |          |                      |               |
| <b>BBTC 352</b>          | 1   | 3   | 3    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 3        | 1                    | 1             |
| CO 3                     | 1   |     | 3    | 2    |      |      | 79 20,1  | Copy C 1 to 3 Till a | a me reggy    |
| <b>BBTC 352</b>          | 2   | 3   | 3    | 3    | 2    | 3    | 2        | 3                    | 2             |
| CO 4                     | 2   | 3   | 3    | 3    | 2    | 3    | 2        | 3                    | 2             |
| Average CO<br>(BBPC 352) | 1.5 | 3   | 2.75 | 2.25 | 2.25 | 3    | 2.75     | 2.25                 | 1.75          |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

| Course Title  | Lab Course Based on       | BBTC 352 (Major Co  | ore)  |  |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------|--|
| Year/Semester | Semester V                | L-T-P               | 0-0-2 |  |
| Course Code   | <b>BMPC 353</b>           | Credit              | 1     |  |
| Program Name  | <b>B.Sc.</b> Microbiology | <b>Program Code</b> | 15302 |  |

## **PRACTICALS**

- 1. Isolation of chromosomal DNA from plant cells
- 2. Isolation of chromosomal DNA from E.coli
- 3. Plasmid DNA isolation and electrophoresis of DNA from E. coli.
- 4. Restriction digestion of plasmid DNA.
- 5. Restriction mapping of DNA.
- 6. Ligation of DNA molecules.
- 7. Preparation of competent cells.
- 8. Transformation of competent cells.
- 9. Designing of primers for polymerase chain reaction (PCR).
- 10. Perform PCR to amplify a DNA fragment.
- 11. Isolation of recombinant protein from bacterial cells.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

|     | chest de rediffes (cos). On completion of this course, the students will be:      |
|-----|---|
| CO  | Description   |
| CO1 | Identify research prospects of recombinant DNA technology.                        |
| CO2 | Interpret the test hypotheses, analyze the data of RDT by using modern methods.   |
| CO3 | Develop laboratory skills for academic and professional enhancement.              |
| CO4 | Apply the basic and advanced recombinant DNA techniques experiments applicable in |
|     | scientific research and different industries.                                     |

Registrar

# Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5  | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3  | PSO4 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|-------|------|
| <b>BBTPC 352</b>  |     |     |     |     |      |      |      | 17.00 |      |
| CO 1              | 2   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3     | 2    |
| <b>BBTPC 352</b>  |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |       |      |
| CO 2              |     | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2    | 3    | 3    | 2     | 2    |
| <b>BBTPC 352</b>  |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |       |      |
| CO3               |     | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2    | 3    | 3    | 2     | - 4  |
| <b>BBTPC 352</b>  |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |       |      |
| CO 4              | 2   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2     | 2    |
| Average CO        |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |       |      |
| (BBTPC 352)       | 2   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2.25 | 3    | 2.75 | 2.25  | 2    |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Ja

Registrar

| Program Name  | B.Sc. Microbiology    | Program Code           | 15302 |  |
|---------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------|--|
| Course Code   | BMBDE 351             | Credit                 | 3     |  |
| Year/Semester | Semester V            | L-T-P                  | 3-0-0 |  |
| Course Title  | Plant Pathology (Disc | ipline Specific Electi |       |  |

# COURSE OBJECTIVES: The main objectives are

- 1. Introduce the subject of Plant Pathology, its concepts and principles
- 2. Stages in development of disease, host pathogen interaction and control of plant diseases

# **UNIT I: Introduction and History of Plant Pathology**

Concept of plant disease: Definitions of disease, disease cycle and pathogenicity, Types of plant pathogens, Basic idea of monocyclic, polycyclic and polyetic diseases, Disease triangle and disease pyramid; Significant landmarks in the field of plant pathology: Contributions of Anton DeBary, Millardet, Burrill, E. Smith, Adolph Mayer, Ivanowski, Diener, Stakman, H.H. Flor and Van Der Plank

# UNIT II: Stages in the Development of Disease

Stages: Infection, invasion, colonization, dissemination of pathogens and perennation.

## **UNIT III: Host-Pathogen Interaction**

Microbial pathogenicity: Virulence factors of pathogens in disease development; Effects of pathogens on host physiological processes (Photosynthesis, respiration, cell membrane permeability, translocation of water and nutrients, plant growth and reproduction); Genetics of plant diseases: Concept of resistance (R) gene and avirulence (avr) gene, Types of plant resistance (True and apparent resistance); Defense mechanisms in plants: Inducible structural defenses (Histological cork layer, abscission layer, tyloses, gums), Inducible biochemical defenses (Hypersensitive response (HR), systemic acquired resistance (SAR), phytoalexins, pathogenesis related (PR) proteins, phenolics, quinones and oxidative bursts).

#### **UNIT IV: Plant Diseases**

Symptoms, causative organisms, disease cycle and control measures of plant diseases: Fungal diseases (Late and early blight of potato, white rust of crucifers, wilt of tomato, powdery mildew, black rust and loose smut of wheat, red rot of sugarcane), Bacterial diseases (Blight of rice, citrus canker and crown gall), Viral diseases (Papaya ring spot and tomato yellow leaf curl).

### **UNIT V: Control of Plant Diseases**

Principles and practices involved in the management of plant diseases by different methods: Regulatory (Quarantine, crop certification, use of pathogen free propagative material), Cultural (Host eradication, crop rotation, sanitation, polyethylene traps and mulches), Chemical (Fungicides and antibiotics), Biological (Biopesticides, viral proteins, antisense RNA and RNAi).

## **Suggested Readings**

- 1. Aneja, K.R. Experiments in microbiology, plant pathology and biotechnology. New AgeInternational (P) Limited, New Delhi.
- 2. Rangasami G. and Bagyarai, D.J. Agricultural microbiology. Prentice-Hall, New Delhi.
- 3. Agrios, G.N. Plant pathology. Academic Press, San Diego.
- 4. Mathews, R.E. Functionals of plant virology. Academic Press, San Diego.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |
|-----|---|
| CO1 | Developed basic concepts of causation of diseases in plants by the different types of microorganisms namely bacterial, fungal and viral |
| CO2 | Knowledge of important plant diseases, their etiology, salient characteristics and control measures                                     |
| CO3 | Developed skills to analyze the diseased plant samples in the laboratory  |
| CO4 | Identify the salient features of the disease-causing microbe and the lesions produced on the plant parts                                |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome         | PO1  | PO2 | PO3 | PO4  | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|---------------------------|------|-----|-----|------|-----|------|------|------|------|
| BMBDE 351<br>CO 1         | 2    | 3   | 2   | 2    | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| BMBDE 351<br>CO 2         | 2    | 3   | 2   | 3    | 1   | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| BMBDE 351<br>CO 3         | 1    | 3   | 2   | 2    | 2   | 3    | 3    | 2    | 3    |
| BMBDE 351<br>CO 4         | 2    | 3   | 2   | 2    | 3   | 3    | 2    | 3    | 2    |
| Average CO<br>(BMBDE 351) | 1.75 | 3   | 2   | 2.25 | 2   | 3    | 2.25 | 2.25 | 2.25 |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

| <b>Program Name</b> | B.Sc. Microbiology                     | Program Code           | 15302 |
|---------------------|--|------------------------|-------|
| Course Code         | BMBDE 352                              | Credit                 | 3     |
| Year/Semester       | Semester V                             | L-T-P                  | 3-0-0 |
| Course Title        | Microbial Diagnosis in Ho<br>Elective) | ealth Clinics (Discipl |       |

# COURSE OBJECTIVES: The major objective of this course is to

- 1. Introduce the students to the importance of diagnosis of pathogens in controlling diseases.
- 2. Familiar with various approaches used for diagnosis along with their advantages and limitations.
- 3. The importance of antimicrobial resistance and methods to determine it are also covered in this course.

## **UNIT I: Importance of Diagnosis of Diseases**

Bacterial, viral, fungal and protozoan diseases of various human body systems; Disease associated clinical samples for diagnosis.

## **UNIT II: Collection of Clinical Samples**

Procedure of collection of clinical samples (Oral cavity, throat, skin, blood, CSF, urine and faeces) and precautions required; Method of transport of clinical samples to laboratory and storage.

# **UNIT III: Direct Microscopic Examination and Culture**

Examination of sample by staining: Gram staining, Ziehl-Neelson staining for tuberculosis, Giemsa stained thin blood film for malaria; Preparation and use of culture media – Blood agar, Chocolate agar, Lowenstein-Jensen medium, MacConkey agar; Distinct colony properties of various bacterial pathogens.

## **UNIT IV: Serological and Molecular Methods**

Serological methods: Agglutination, ELISA, Immunofluorescence; Nucleic acid based methods: PCR, Nucleic acid probes; Kits for rapid detection of typhoid, dengue and HIV, Swine flu.

## UNIT V: Testing for Antibiotic Sensitivity in Bacteria

Importance; Determination of resistance/sensitivity of bacteria using disc diffusion method; Determination of minimal inhibitory concentration (MIC) of an antibiotic by serial double dilution method.

## **Suggested Reading and Text Books**

 Ananthanarayan R. and Paniker CKJ (2009). Textbook of microbiology. University Press Pvt. Ltd.

- 2. Brooks GF, Carroll KC, Butel JS, Morse SA and Mietzner TA (2013). Jawetz, Melnick and Adelber Medical microbiology. McGraw Hill Publication.
- 3. Randhawa VS, Mehta G. and Sharma KB. (2009). Practicals and viva in medical microbiology. Elsevier India Pvt. Ltd.
- 4. Tille P. (2013). Bailey's and Scott's Diagnostic microbiology. Mosby, St. Louis
- 5. Collee JG, Fraser AG, Marmion BP and Simmons A. (2007). Mackie and Mccartney Practical medical microbiology. Elsevier Publishers.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |
|-----|---|
| CO1 | Importance and challenges in detecting pathogens.   |
| CO2 | Fair understanding of various methods used for collection, transport and storage of clinical samples                  |
| CO3 | Understanding of the applicability of various detection methods in the form of kits for rapid detection of pathogens. |
| CO4 | Understanding of various methods for determination of antimicrobial resistance in bacterial pathogens                 |

Manning of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course           | T   |     |      |     |     | Harris In     | Leg Mg Ta                               |          |                |
|------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|---------------|---|----------|----------------|
| Outcome          | PO1 | PO2 | PO3  | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1          | PSO2                                    | PSO3     | PSO4           |
| BMBDE 352        | 2   | 3   | 1    | 2   | 2   | 3             | 2                                       | 2        | 2              |
| CO 1             |     |     |      |     |     |               |   |          | di n           |
| <b>BMBDE 352</b> | 2   | 3   | 2    | 2   |     | 3             | 2                                       | 2        | 2              |
| CO 2             |     |     |      |     |     | 1 1/21/20 -10 | 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | Area and |                |
| <b>BMBDE 352</b> | 2   | 3   | 3    | 2   | 2   | 3             | 3                                       | 2        | 2              |
| CO3              |     |     |      |     |     |               |   |          | Light Transfer |
| BMBDE 352        | 2   | 3   | 3    | 2   | 2   | 3             | 2                                       | 3        | 2              |
| CO 4             |     |     |      |     |     |               |   |          |                |
| Average CO       | 2   | 3   | 2.25 | 2   | 2   | 3             | 2.25                                    | 2.25     | 2              |
| (BMBDE 352)      |     |     |      |     |     |               |   |          |                |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

| Course Title  | <b>Intellectual Property</b> | Rights (Value Additio | n Course) |  |
|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--|
| Year/Semester | Semester V                   | L-T-P                 | 3-0-0     |  |
| Course Code   | BTVAC 351                    | Credit                | 3         |  |
| Program Name  | B.Sc. Microbiology           | <b>Program Code</b>   | 15302     |  |

**COURSE OBJECTIVES**: The course aims to explain students about intellectual property rights and patents. The specific objectives of the course are as follows:

- 1. To make students aware of types of IPRs and their utility.
- 2. To make students understand the procedure of filing a patent.
- 3. To teach students about the bioethical and biosafety practices related to biotechnology.
- 4. To familiarize students with copyright, trademarks, designs and information technology act.

#### **UNIT I: Introduction to IPR**

Basic understanding of intellectual property rights; utility of IPRs; different types of IPRs; introduction to Indian patent law; world trade organization and its related intellectual property provisions world organizations: WIPO and TRIPS agreement, international treaties and conventions on intellectual property.

Intellectual/industrial property and its legal protection in research, design and development. Forms of protection of IPRs: Introduction to copyrights and its applicability; fundamental concepts and importance of trademarks and trade secrets; geographical indications; design layout design of integrated circuits.

#### **UNIT II: Patents**

Methods of patenting and general concept of patent; patenting agencies; use of technical information in patent documents; revocation of patent; patenting of biological material like microorganisms, plant and animal, patenting in biotechnology, economic, ethical and depository considerations. Nature of Copyright. Trademarks; registration of trademarks; rights of holder and assignment and licensing of marks.

## Suggested Readings and Text Books

- 1. Pandey, N and Dharni, K 2014. Intellectual Property Rights, 1st ed. PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
- 2. Tomkowicz, R 2011. Intellectual Property Overlaps: Theory, Strategies and Solutions, 1st ed.

Registrar

# Routledge.

3. Bouchoux, DE 2013. Intellectual property: The Law of Trademarks, Copyrights, Patents and Trade Secrets, 4th ed. Cenage Learning.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |
|-----|---|
| CO1 | Develop a comprehensive understanding of intellectual property rights, including patents, trademarks, copyrights, trade secrets, and their significance in protecting innovations and creative works. |
| CO2 | Apply knowledge of intellectual property laws and regulations to identify and safeguard intellectual property assets, preventing infringement and unauthorized use.                                   |
| CO3 | Explore strategies for leveraging intellectual property to create business value, commercialize innovations, and enhance competitiveness in the global market.  |
| CO4 | Recognize ethical and legal implications of intellectual property rights, promoting responsible and fair practices in the acquisition, protection, and enforcement of IP assets.                      |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course Outcome                                    |     | PO2  | PO3  | PO4 | PO5  | PSO1         | PSO2        | PSO3 | PSO4         |
|---|-----|------|------|-----|------|--------------|-------------|------|--------------|
| Technologic Comment (William Co., Japan Co., Co.) | 101 |      | 1 00 |     |      |              |             |      |              |
| BTVAC 351   | 2   |      |      | _   |      | Programme to | la de parti |      | a tabiga i i |
| CO 1  | 2   | 3    | -    | 3   | 2    | 2            | 3           | 3    | 2            |
| BTVAC 351   |     |      |      |     |      |              | La Table    |      | The real     |
| CO 2  | -   | 2    | -    | 3   | 2    | 2            | 3           | 2    | 2            |
| BTVAC 351   |     |      |      |     |      | 45 Also 11 a |             |      |              |
| CO 3  | -   | 2    | -    | 3   | 3    | 10.5         | 3           | 2    | 3            |
| BTVAC 351   |     |      |      |     |      |              |             |      |              |
| CO 4  | 1-1 | 2    | -    | 3   | 2    | -            | 3           | 2    | 2            |
| Average CO  |     |      |      |     |      |              |             |      |              |
| (BTVAC 351)                                       | 2   | 2.25 | -    | 3   | 2.25 | 2            | 3           | 2.25 | 2,25         |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

| Program Name  | B.Sc. Microbiology  | Program Code  | 15302 |  |
|---------------|---------------------|---------------|-------|--|
| Course Code   | MBPR 351            | Credit        | 3     |  |
| Year/Semester | Semester V          | L-T-P         | 3-0-0 |  |
| Course Title  | Project/Educational | Tour Report I |       |  |

# COURSE OBJECTIVES: The objectives of this course are

- 1. To make the students industry, university and research institute deployable.
- 2. To provide an opportunity to students to gain practical knowledge.
- 3. To provide an opportunity to pursue higher education in reputed organization across the globe.

Every student must enroll for project/ under the guidance of faculty member/supervisor from industry/research organizations or submit an educational tour report by the guidance of internal supervisor. Students will have to submit project work and will be evaluated at the end of the semester followed by presentation and viva. The thesis will be evaluated internally by a panel of examiner.

Suggested Readings: NA

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |
|-----|--|
| CO1 | To acquire knowledge pertaining to recent development and advancements in biotechnology and allied sciences. |
| CO2 | To attain technical exposure in analytical tools and techniques and professional working environment.        |
| CO3 | Enhance and master presentation writing and communication skills   |
| CO4 | Inculcate ability to work in a team to achieve set goals.  |

Manning of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5  | PSO1     | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|----------|------|------|------|
| BTPR 351          |     |     |     |     |      |          |      |      |      |
| CO 1              | 2   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2    | 3        | 2    | 2    | _    |
| BTPR 351          |     |     |     |     |      | Carl No. |      |      |      |
| CO 2              | -   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3    | 2        | 2    | 3    | 3    |
| BTPR 351          |     |     |     |     |      |          |      |      | ,    |
| CO 3              | -   | _   | -   | 3   | 3    |          | -    | 3    | 3    |
| BTPR 351          |     |     |     |     |      |          |      |      |      |
| CO 4              | -   | -   | -   | 3   | 3    |          | 2    | 3    | 3    |
| Average CO        |     |     |     | Tr. |      |          |      |      |      |
| (BTPR 351)        | 2   | 3   | 3   | 2.5 | 2.75 | 2.5      | 2    | 2.75 | 3    |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

## SEMESTER VI

B. Sc. Microbiology

| Program Name  | B.Sc. Microbiology   | <b>Program Code</b> | 15302 |  |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------|--|
| Course Code   | BMBC 361             | Credit              | 3     |  |
| Year/Semester | Semester VI          | L-T-P               | 3-0-0 |  |
| Course Title  | Agriculture Microbio | logy (Major Core)   |       |  |

## COURSE OBJECTIVES: The objectives of this course are

- 1. To learn about understand the physico-chemical characteristics of soil.
- 2. To gain knowledge about biocontrol Agents for Agriculturally Important Crop Plants
- 3. To gain knowledge about isolation, purification, mass multiplication of Biofertilizer.

### **UNIT I**

Soil Microorganisms: Development and significant contributions in the field of soil microbiology (Beijerinck and Winogradsky), physical and chemical properties of soil, classification of soils, soil profile, soil microflora and soil as a natural habitat for microbes.

#### **UNIT II**

Organic Matter Decomposition: Soil organic matters and humus. Microbial decomposition of plant and animal residues by microorganisms. Organic matter dynamics in soil: Degradation of cellulose, hemicelluloses and lignin. Factors affecting organic matter decomposition. Soil microbial biomass as an index of soil fertility.

#### **UNIT III**

Rhizosphere and Rhizoplane microorganism: Microorganisms in the rhizosphere, root surfaces and phylloplane; Composition of root exudates; Factors affecting exudation; Rhizosphere effect; Factors affecting microbial community in soil. Mechanism of plant growth promotion. Biofertilizers

### **UNIT IV**

Plant Diseases: Plant diseases Mode of entry of pathogens, disease symptoms, Bacterial diseases: Crown gall, Citrus cancer; Viral diseases, viroids TMV; Fungal diseases: Late blight of potato, Loose smut of wheat. Control of plant diseases Principles and practices, cultural practices, chemical methods, biological methods and genetic engineering for disease resistant plants. Biopesticides

#### **UNIT V**

Genetic Engineering in Agriculture: Significance of Agrobacterium tumefaciens and viral vectors in development of transgenic plants- brief technique used. Brief discussion of Bt- cotton, release of GMOs

Registrar

## **Suggested Reading and Text Books:**

- 1. Gupta, S.K, Biofertilizers, Kedar Nath Ram Nath, Meerut.
- 2. Subba Rao, N.S (1995). Soilmicroorganisms and plant growth Oxford and IBH publishing co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 3. Kannaiyan, S. (2003). Bioetchnology of biofertilizers, CHIPS, Texas.
- 4. Rai, M.K. (2005). Hand book of microbial biofertilizers, The Haworth Press, Inc. New York.
- 5. Reddy, S.M. etal. (2002). Bioinoculants for sustainable agriculture and forestry. Scientific Publishers.
- 6. Saleem, F. and Shakoori, A.R. (2012). Development of bioinsecticide. Lap Lambert Academic Publishing GmbH and Company.
- 7. Aggarwal, S.K. (2005). Advanced environmental biotechnology. APH publication

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |
|-----|--|
| CO1 | Develop an understanding of the diversity and roles of microorganisms in soil ecosystems, including their contributions to nutrient cycling, organic matter decomposition, and plant-microbe interactions. |
| CO2 | Explore the interactions between microorganisms and plants, focusing on beneficial relationships such as symbiosis, mycorrhizal associations, and biological nitrogen fixation.                            |
| CO3 | Learn about the practical applications of microorganisms in agriculture, including biofertilizers, biopesticides, and bioremediation strategies, contributing to sustainable farming practices.            |
| CO4 | Understand the role of microorganisms in plant diseases and their management, studying the mechanisms of pathogenesis, as well as strategies for biological control and disease suppression.               |

## Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5  | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3     | PSO4 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|----------|------|
| BMBC 361          | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | _        | _    |
| CO 1              | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2        | 2    |
| BMBC 361          | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2   |      | 2    | 2    | <u> </u> |      |
| CO 2              | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2   |      | 3    | 2    | 2        | 2    |
| BMBC 361          | 2   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1    | 3    | 3    |          |      |
| CO 3              | ~   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1    | 3    | 3    | 2        | 2    |
| BMBC 361          | 2   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1    | 3    | 2    | 2        | _    |
| CO 4              | 2   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1    | 3    | 2    | 3        | 2    |
| Average CO        |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |          |      |
| (BMBC 361)        | 2   | 3   | 2.5 | 2   | 1.25 | 3    | 2.25 | 2.25     | ^ 2  |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

| Program Name  | B.Sc. Microbiology  | <b>Program Code</b> | 15302 |  |
|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------|--|
| Course Code   | BMPC 361            | Credit              | 1     |  |
| Year/Semester | Semester VI         | L-T-P               | 0-0-2 |  |
| Course Title  | Lab Course Based on | BBTC 362 (Major C   | Core) |  |

## **PRACTICALS**

- 1. Isolation of microorganisms from soil.
- 2. Isolation and identification of PGPR from soil.
- 3. Isolation and Identification of Azotobacter sp. from soil.
- 4. Biochemical characterization test.
- 5. IMVIC TEST
- 6. Production of Biofertilizer from Rhizospheric soil.

## COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |
|-----|---|
| CO1 | Gain hands-on experience in analyzing soil samples for microbial diversity and population counts, enhancing your ability to assess the microbial composition of different soil types.         |
| CO2 | Learn to culture and prepare microbial inoculants, such as biofertilizers and beneficial microorganisms, contributing to your skills in promoting sustainable agricultural practices.         |
| CO3 | Explore plant-microbe interactions through practical experiments, including the assessment of mycorrhizal colonization, nitrogen fixation, and disease suppression in plants.                 |
| CO4 | Acquire skills in diagnosing plant diseases caused by microbial pathogens, including isolation and identification techniques, and testing potential biocontrol agents for disease management. |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Mapping of COs with FOS & FSOS |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| Course<br>Outcome              | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5  | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
| BMPC 361<br>CO 1               | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| BMPC 361<br>CO 2               | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2   |      | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| BMPC 361<br>CO 3               | 2   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    |
| BMPC 361<br>CO 4               | 2   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1    | 3    | 2    | 3    | 2    |
| Average CO<br>(BMPC 361)       | 2   | 3   | 2.5 | 2   | 1.25 | 3    | 2.25 | 2.25 | A    |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

Swami Rama Himalayan University

Page | 114

| <b>Program Name</b> | B.Sc. Microbiology         | Program Code        | 15302 |  |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-------|--|
| Course Code         | BMBC 362                   | Credit              | 3     |  |
| Year/Semester       | Semester VI                | L-T-P               | 3-0-0 |  |
| Course Title        | <b>Environmental Micro</b> | biology (Major Core | e)    |  |

## COURSE OBJECTIVES: The students will understand

- 1. The microorganisms and their habitats
- 2. Biological waste water treatment, solid waste management,
- 3. Bioremediation, biodegradation and indicator organisms.

#### UNIT I

Introduction to environmental pollutants: Pollution of air, water and land with reference to their causes, nature of pollutions, impact and control strategies; noise pollution. Application of biotechnology in environment protection, Scope of environmental biotechnology

### **UNIT II**

Biological waste water treatment: Principles and Microbiology of waste water treatment, unit operations: Aerobic process (Activated sludge, Oxidation ditches, Trickling filters, towers, rotating discs, rotating drums, oxidation ponds). Anaerobic processes and digester dynamics (Anaerobic filters, Up flow anaerobic sludge blanket reactors), and other emerging biotechnological processes in waste water treatment for municipal, industrial waste waters.

### **UNIT III**

Solid waste management: Landfills, recycling and processing of organic residues, Composting technologies. Biofuel production: biogas, bioethanol, biohydrogen and biodiesel, Composition of sewage; strength of sewage, Concept about BOD and COD.

### **UNIT IV**

Bioremediation and Biodegradation: Introduction and types of bioremediation, bioremediation of surface soil, polluted water and sludge, Microbial Systems for Heavy Metal Accumulation,, metal Bioleaching and bio-oxidation. Factors affecting biodegradation, microbial degradation of xenobiotic compounds and hydrocarbons.

### **UNIT V**

Water potability: Concept of indicator organisms, Treatment and safety of drinking (potable) water, methods to detect potability of water samples: (a) standard qualitative procedure: presumptive test/MPN test, confirmed and completed tests for faecal coliforms (b) Membrane filter technique and (c) Presence/absence tests.

### Suggested Readings and Text Books

- 1. Atlas RM and Bartha R. (2000). Microbial Ecology: Fundamentals & Applications. Benjamin/Cummings Science Publishing, USA.
- 2. Atlas RM. (1989). Microbiology: Fundamentals and Applications. MacMillan Publishing Company, New York.
- 3. Madigan MT, Martinko JM and Parker J. (2009). Brock Biology of Microorganisms. Pearson/Benjamin Cummings.
- 4. Campbell RE. (1983). Microbial Ecology. Blackwell Scientific Publication, Oxford, England.
- 5. Coyne MS. (2001). Soil Microbiology: An Exploratory Approach. Delmar Thomson Learning.
- 6. Lynch JM & Hobbie JE. (1988). Microorganisms in Action: Concepts & Application in Microbial Ecology. Blackwell Scientific Publication, U.K.
- 7. Maier RM, Pepper IL and Gerba CP. (2009). Environmental Microbiology, Academic Press.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |
|-----|---|
| CO1 | Gain knowledge on ecological role of microbes in the environment                          |
| CO2 | Assimilate information on microbial communities in the environment                        |
| CO3 | Obtain knowledge on microbiological aspects and management of waste water and solid waste |
| CO4 | Learn about the microbial bioremediation of pesticides, hydrocarbons, oil spills          |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome        | PO1  | PO2 | PO3  | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|--------------------------|------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| BMBC 362<br>CO 1         | 2    | 3   | 1    | 2   | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| BMBC 362<br>CO 2         | 1    | 3   | 2    | 2   | 2   | 3    | 3    | 1    | 2    |
| BMBC 362<br>CO 3         | 2    | 3,  | 2    | 2   | 2   | 3    | 3    | 2    | 1    |
| BMBC 362<br>CO 4         | 2    | 3   | 2    | 2   | 2   | 3    | 2    | 3    | 2    |
| Average CO<br>(BMBC 362) | 1.75 | 3   | 1.75 | 2   | 2   | 3    | 2.5  | 2    | 1.75 |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

| <b>Program Name</b> | <b>B.Sc.</b> Microbiology | Program Code | 15302 |  |
|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------|--|
| Course Code         | BMPC 362                  | Credit       | 3     |  |
| Year/Semester       | Semester VI               | L-T-P        | 3-0-0 |  |
| Course Title        | Lab Course Based on       | BBTME 362b   |       |  |

## **PRACTICALS**

- 1. Calculation of Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) of water sample.
- 2. Calculation of Total Suspended Solids (TSS) and Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) of water sample.
- 3. Calculation of Total Solids (TS) of water sample.
- 4. Calculation of BOD of water sample.
- 5. Calculation of COD of water sample.
- 6. Bacterial Examination of Water by MPN Method.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1 | O1 Understanding of environmental pollutants, methods for their estimation and contri                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO2 | Practical knowledge of the methods for measurement and their quantitative as well as qualitative estimation. |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO3 | Expertise in instrument and sample handling for the preparation and analysis of samples.                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO4 | Proficiency in data analysis and perception of samples.  |  |  |  |  |  |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome        | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| BMPC 362<br>CO 1         | 1   | 2   | 3 . | -   | -   | 3    | 3    | -    | -    |
| BMPC 362<br>CO 2         | -   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | 3    | -    | 2    |      |
| BMPC 362<br>CO 3         | -   | -   | 3   | 2   | 2   | -    | -    | 2    | 2    |
| BMPC 362<br>CO 4         | -   | -   | 3   | -   | 2   | -    | -    | 2    | 2    |
| Average CO<br>(BMPC 362) | 1   | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

| Program Name  | B.Sc. Microbiology   | Program Code       | 15302 |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Course Code   | BBTC 361             | Credit             | 3     |
| Year/Semester | Semester VI          | L-T-P              | 3-0-0 |
| Course Title  | Bio Analytical Techn | iques (Minor Core) |       |

### COURSE OBJECTIVES: The aim of the course is to

- 1. Acquaint the students with various techniques used in different branches of life science/biotechnology and the underlying principles involved in them.
- 2. The course also aims to make student learn about operational procedures of modern instruments for analytical works.

#### **UNIT I**

Basic knowledge of the principles and applications of Microscopy

Light, phase contrast, fluorescence, Confocal Microscopy, Scanning and Transmission Electron microscopy, (SEM, TEM). Spectroscopic methods: principle and applications of UV-visible, IR, NMR, ESR and X-ray spectroscopy.

### **UNIT II**

Analytical separation methods: Principles and techniques:

Chromatography: Adsorption chromatography, Partition chromatography, Gas chromatography, liquid chromatography, Paper chromatography, thin layer chromatography, Gel filtration chromatography, ion exchange chromatography, affinity chromatography, HPLC.

### **UNIT III**

Centrifugation-basic principles, common centrifuges used in the laboratory (clinical, high speed centrifuges). Types of rotors (fixed angle, swing bucket)

Ultracentrifugation: Sedimentation rate: zonal centrifugation, equilibrium density gradient, centrifugation sedimentation constants.

### **UNIT IV**

Electrophoresis-General principle, application and types: Paper electrophoresis, Gel electrophoresis (Native, Denaturing & reducing), Disc Gel electrophoresis, Iso-electrofocussing (IEF).

### **UNIT V**

Applications of radioisotopes in biology. Properties in UNITs of radioactivity. Measurement of radioactivity: (Basic knowledge) GM Counter, gamma counter, liquid scintillation counter

# Suggested Reading and Text Books:

- 1. Sharma VK (1991). Techniques in Microscopy and Cell Biology Tata McGraw Hill.
- 2. Albert's et al (1989). Molecular Biology of the cell (2nd ed.).
- 3. Robyt JF & White BJ (1990) Biochemical Technique: Theory & Practical. Waveland Press, Inc.
- 4. Wilson & Walker (2005): Practical Biochemistry (6th edn) University of Hertfordshire Cambridge University Press.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO   | Description   |
|--|---|
| CO1  | Develop hands-on proficiency in a variety of bioanalytical techniques, including      |
|  | spectrophotometry, chromatography, electrophoresis, and immunoassays, enhancing       |
|  | your ability to accurately analyze biological samples.                                |
| CO2  | Acquire the skills to interpret and analyze complex biological data generated from    |
|  | various techniques. Understand how to interpret spectra, chromatograms,               |
|  | electrophoresis patterns, and assay results to draw meaningful conclusions.           |
| CO3  | Learn how to apply bioanalytical techniques to solve research questions in the fields |
|  | of biology, biotechnology, and medicine. Gain insights into their applications in     |
|  | protein analysis, nucleic acid characterization, drug discovery, and disease          |
| ALL AND A STATE OF THE STATE OF | diagnostics.  |
| CO4  | Understand the importance of quality assurance and validation in bioanalytical        |
|  | methods. Learn how to ensure accuracy, precision, and reliability in experimental     |
|  | results through proper calibration, standardization, and validation procedures.       |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Wapping of Cos with Pos & Psos |     |      |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| Course Outcome                 | PO1 | PO2  | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
| BBTC 361<br>CO 1               | 2   | 3    | 3   | 2   | -   | 3    | 2    | 2    | -    |
| BBTC 361<br>CO 2               | -   | 2    | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2    | 3    | 2    | -    |
| BBTC 361<br>CO 3               | -   | 2    | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2    | 3    | 3    | 2    |
| BBTC 361<br>CO 4               | 2   | 2    | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| Average CO<br>(BBTC 361)       | 2   | 2.25 | 3   | 2.5 | 2   | 2.25 | 2.5  | 2.25 | 2    |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

| Program Name  | B.Sc. Microbiology  | <b>Program Code</b> | 15302 |
|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------|
| Course Code   | BMPC 363            | Credit              | 1     |
| Year/Semester | Semester VI         | L-T-P               | 0-0-2 |
| Course Title  | Lab Course Based on | BBTC 361 (Minor     | Core) |

### **PRACTICALS**

- 1. Centrifugation principle and separation of precipitate by centrifugation.
- 2. Native gel electrophoresis of proteins.
- 3. Separation of protein sample by SDS-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis.
- 4. Separation of amino acids by paper chromatography.
- 5. Verification of Beer's law and determine the molar extinction coefficient of NADH.
- 6. Brightfield microscopy of the onion membrane cells.
- 7. Identification of lipids in a given sample by TLC.
- 8. Study of DNA blotting.
- 9. Demonstration of preparation of the sub-cellular fractions of rat liver cells.
- 10. Study the applications of spectroscopy.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |
|-----|--|
| CO1 | Exhibit working and operating knowledge regarding various tools and techniques in the field of applied science.                      |
| CO2 | Apply modern techniques and their statistical knowledge for solving various scientific problems in industry and research institution |
| CO3 | Development of the scientific knowledge regarding safety regulations for handling of scientific instruments in Industry.             |
| CO4 | Demonstrating the working of bio-analytical techniques associated like HPLC, SDS PAGE, centrifugation, etc.                          |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome        | PO1 | PO2  | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|--------------------------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| BMPC 363<br>CO 1         | 2   | 3    | 3   | 2   |     | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| BMPC 363<br>CO 2         | -   | 2    | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    |
| BMPC 363<br>CO 3         | 2   | 2    | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2    | 3    | 3    | 2    |
| BMPC 363<br>CO 4         | -   | 2    | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| Average CO<br>(BMPC 363) | 2   | 2.25 | 3   | 2.5 | 2   | 2.25 | 2.5  | 2.25 | 2    |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

Swami Rama Himalayan University

Page | 120

| <b>Program Name</b> | B.Sc. Microbiology                     | Program Code        | 15302 |
|---------------------|--|---------------------|-------|
| Course Code         | BMBDE 361                              | Credit              | 3     |
| Year/Semester       | Semester VI                            | L-T-P               | 3-0-0 |
| Course Title        | Microbial Analysis of Air<br>Elective) | and Water (Discipli |       |

# COURSE OBJECTIVES: The objectives of this course are

- 1. To develop an understanding about air borne microorganism sand their impact on human health.
- 2. To gain knowledge about water borne pathogens, water borne diseases and microbiological analysis of water.
- 3. To develop curiosity to control air and water pollution.

## **UNIT I: Aeromicrobiology**

Bioaerosols; Air born microorganisms (Bacteria, viruses and fungi) and their impact on Human health and environment; Significance in food and pharma industries and operation theatres; Allergens.

# **UNITII: Collection and Analysis of Air Sample**

Bioaerosol sampling; Airsamplers; Methods of sampling and analysis; Culture media for bacteria and fungi; Identification characteristics.

# UNIT III: Water Microbiology

Water-borne pathogens; Water-borne diseases

# UNIT IV: Microbiological Analysis of Water

Sample collection, Treatment and safety of drinking (potable) water, Water purification, Methods to detect potability of water samples: (a) Standard qualitative procedure (MPN test) (b)Membrane filter technique and (c)Presence/absence tests

## **UNITY: Control Measures**

Air: Fate of bioaerosols; I (U.V. light, H.E.P.A filters, desiccation and incineration); Water: Precipitation, Chemical disinfection, Filtration, High temperature and U.V. light treatment.

## Suggested Reading and Text Books:

- 1. Atlas, R.M. and Bartha, R. Microbialecology: Fundamentals and applications . Benjamin /Cummings Science Publishing, USA.
- 2. Atlas, R.M. and Bartha, R. Microbialecology: Fundamentals and applications . Benjamin /Cummings Science Publishing, USA.

- 3. Evans, G.M. and John, J.C.F. Environmental biotechnology: Theory and applications. John Wileyan dSons, New York.
- 4. DaSilva, N., Taniwaki, M.H., Junqueira, V.C., Silveira, N., Nascimento, M.S., Gomes,
- 5. Madigan, M.T., Martinko, J.M. and Parker, J. Brockbiology of microorganisms. Prentice Hall, New Jersey.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |
|-----|---|
| CO1 | Develop proficiency in using specialized techniques to sample and detect microbial populations in air and water samples, including microbial enumeration, staining, and microscopy.                     |
| CO2 | Water Quality Assessment: Learn to assess water quality by analyzing microbial indicators, pathogens, and other microorganisms, understanding their impact on human health and environmental integrity. |
| CO3 | Gain insights into the diversity and concentrations of airborne microorganisms, studying their sources, dispersion, and potential implications for indoor and outdoor environments.                     |
| CO4 | Understand the principles of environmental monitoring and surveillance of air and water, exploring the significance of microbial analysis in identifying pollution sources and ensuring public health.  |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome      | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1   | PSO2 | PSO3                             | PSO4 |
|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|------|----------------------------------|------|
| BMBDE 361<br>CO 1      | 1   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | 3      | 3    | 7 (10.7)<br>4 (15. €<br>4 (12. ) | -    |
| BMBDE 361<br>CO 2      | -   | 2   | 3   | -   | -   | 3      |      | 2                                |      |
| BMBDE 361<br>CO 3      | -   | -   | 3   | 2   | 2   | -      | -    | 2                                | 2    |
| BMBDE 361<br>CO 4      | -   | -   | 3   | -   | 2   | Spanis | 7.71 | 2                                | 2    |
| Average CO (BMBDE 361) | 1   | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 3      | 3    | 2                                | 2    |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

| <b>Program Name</b> | B.Sc. Microbiology     | Program Code          | 15302            |
|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Course Code         | <b>BMBDE 362</b>       | Credit                | 3                |
| Year/Semester       | Semester VI            | L-T-P                 | 3-0-0            |
| Course Title        | Pharmaceutical Biotecl | nnology (Discipline S | pecific Elective |

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES**: The objectives of this course are

- 1. To understand the Concept, need and importance of Biotechnology in Pharmaceutical Biotechnology & Drug Designing.
- 2. To demonstrate the scientific method and the use of problem-solving within the field of Pharmaceutical Biotechnology & Drug Designing.
- 3. To develop scientific knowledge regarding vaccines and role of biotechnology in development of pharmaceutical drugs.
- 4. To demonstrate the scientific method and the use of Drug targeting and drug delivery systems.

### **UNIT I**

Delivery considerations of biotechnological products: Introduction, Stability profile, Barriers to proteins and peptide delivery, Delivery of protein & peptide drugs, Lymphatic transportation of proteins, Site specific protein modification (protein engineering), Toxicology profile characterization.

### **UNIT II**

Drug targeting and drug delivery systems: Introduction, Historical perspectives, Drug targeting, Cellular levels events in targeting. Ligands as means of targeting, Blood cell receptors for endogenous compounds, Carrier system for targeting, Vesicular systems for ligand mediated drug targeting, Specialized liposomes for cellular drug targeting.

### **UNIT III**

Vaccines: Introduction, Multivalent subunit vaccines, Purified macromolecules, Synthetic peptide vaccines, Immuno-adhesions, Recombinant antigen vaccines, Vector vaccines,

#### **UNIT IV**

Introduction to drug design cycle: Structure Activity Relationship (SAR), Rational Drug Design, Pharmacophoric patterns, Quantitative Structure-Activity Relationship. (Q SAR) & Hans equation.

### **UNIT V**

Introduction to molecular modeling: Quantum mechanical and molecular orbital methods, Introduction to semiempirical, molecular mechanics and ab initio techniques. Potential energy surface, Docking and modeling substrate – receptor interactions. Introduction to s/w tools for CADD.

## Suggested Reading and Text Books

- 1. Leon Lachman. Theory and Practice of Industrial Pharmacy, 3 Edition, Lea and Febiger, 1986
- 2. Remington's Pharmaceutical Science, Mark Publishing and Co.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |
|-----|--|
| CO1 | introduction to Pharmaceutical Biotechnology & Drug Designing: Delivery                |
|     | considerations of biotechnological products, Drug targeting and drug delivery systems, |
|     | Vaccines, drug design cycle and molecular modeling.                                    |
| CO2 | Delivery considerations of biotechnological products, Drug targeting and drug delivery |
| 002 | systems, Vaccines, drug design cycle and molecular modeling.related research           |
|     | institution. decision making for higher studies, employment and advanced research in   |
|     | industrial and academic scale.   |
| CO3 | Knowledge of the pharmaceutical sciences and drug designing in biological systems      |
| 003 | information and the explanation of the key concepts and applications in health,        |
|     | agriculture and environment, along with associated social and environmental issues.    |
| CO4 | Knowledge Acquire domain-specific knowledge and develop globally-relevant              |
| 204 | skills for academic and professional enhancement.                                      |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Mapping of C              | OS WII | 11 1 05 | CC 1 50 | 75   | Γ   | T    |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------|---------|---------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|
| Course<br>Outcome         | PO1    | PO2     | PO3     | PO4  | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
| BMBDE 362<br>CO 1         | 2      | 3       | 2       | 2    | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| BMBDE 362<br>CO 2         | 2      | 3       | 3       | 3    | 3   | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    |
| BMBDE 362<br>CO 3         | 2      | 3       | 3       | 3    | 3   | 3    | 3    | 2    | 3    |
| BMBDE 362<br>CO 4         | 2      | 3       | 2       | 3    | 2   | 3    | 2    | 3    | 2    |
| Average CO<br>(BMBDE 362) | 2      | 3       | 2.5     | 2.75 | 2.5 | 3    | 2.5  | 2.25 | 2.25 |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

| <b>Program Name</b> | B.Sc. Microbiology  | Program Code        | 15302 |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------|
| Course Code         | BMBVAC 361          | Credit              | 3     |
| Year/Semester       | Semester VI         | L-T-P               | 3-0-0 |
| Course Title        | Vermitechnology (Va | lue Addition Course |       |

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES**: The specific objectives of the course are:

- 1. Understand the principles and processes of vermicomposting.
- 2. Gain practical skills in vermiculture management and composting system setup.
- 3. Recognize the benefits and applications of vermicompost in agriculture and waste management.
- 4. Develop critical thinking, research, and communication skills related to vermitechnology and sustainable practices.

#### UNITI

Introduction to vermiculture. definition, meaning, history, economic important, their value in maintenance of soil structure, role as four r's of recycling reduce, reuse, recycle, restore.

### **UNIT II**

Methods of identification of the species of earthworms. Role of earthworms in bio transformation of the residues generated by human activity and production of organic fertilizers.

### **UNIT III**

Biology of Eisenia fetida. a) Taxonomy Anatomy, physiology and reproduction of Lumbricidae. b) Vital cycle of Eisenia fetida: alimentation, fecundity, annual reproducer potential and limit factors (gases, diet, humidity, temperature, PH, light, and climatic factors).

### **UNIT IV**

Biology of Eudrilus eugeniae. c) Taxonomy Anatomy, physiology and reproduction of Eudrilidae. d) Vital cycle of Eudrilus eugeniae: alimentation, fecundity, annual reproducer potential and limit factors (gases, diet, humidity, temperature, PH, light, and climatic factors).

## Suggested Reading and Text Books

- 1. Edwards, Clive A., and Norman Q. Arancon. "Vermiculture Technology: Earthworms, Organic Wastes, and Environmental Management." CRC Press, 2010.
- 2. Ndegwa, Pius M., ed. "Vermicomposting for Sustainable Organic Waste Management." Springer, 2019.
- 3. Domínguez, Jorge, and Clive A. Edwards, eds. "Earthworm Ecology: From Darwin to Vermiculture." CRC Press, 2011.
- 4. Gutiérrez-Miceli, Federico A., et al. "Vermicompost in Sustainable Agriculture: Potential and Effects on Soil Physical, Chemical, and Biological Properties."

Springer, 2015.

5. Atiyeh, Raafat M., et al. "The Art and Science of Composting: A Resource for Farmers and Compost Producers." CRC Press, 2011.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |
|-----|---|
| CO1 | Develop a comprehensive understanding of the principles of vermicomposting, including the biology of earthworms, organic waste degradation, and the role of microorganisms in the process.                      |
| CO2 | Acquire practical skills in various vermicomposting techniques, including bin design, substrate preparation, earthworm management, and optimizing environmental conditions.                                     |
| CO3 | Learn how vermitechnology can contribute to sustainable waste management practices, reducing organic waste volume, producing nutrient-rich compost, and minimizing environmental impact.                        |
| CO4 | Explore the applications of vermitechnology in enhancing soil fertility, plant growth, and crop yield through the production of vermicompost and its beneficial effects on soil structure and nutrient content. |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome             | PO1  | PO2  | PO3 | PO4  | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|-------------------------------|------|------|-----|------|-----|------|------|------|------|
| BMBVAC 361<br>CO 1            | 3    | 2    | 2   | 2    | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| BMBVAC 361<br>CO 2            | 2    | 2    | 3   | 3    | 3   | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    |
| BMBVAC 361<br>CO 3            | 2    | 2    | 3   | 3    | 3   | 3    | 2    | 1    | 3    |
| BMBVAC 361<br>CO 4            | 2    | 3    | 2   | 3    | 2   | 3    | 2    | 3    | 2    |
| Average CO<br>(BMBVAC<br>361) | 2.25 | 2.25 | 2.5 | 2.75 | 2.5 | 3    | 2.25 | 2    | 2.25 |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

| <b>Program Name</b> | <b>B.Sc.</b> Microbiology | Program Code   | 15302 |
|---------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-------|
| Course Code         | MBPR 361                  | Credit         | 3     |
| Year/Semester       | Semester VI               | L-T-P          | 3-0-0 |
| Course Title        | Project/Educational       | Four Report II |       |

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES**: The objectives of this course are

- 1. To make the students industry, university and research institute deployable.
- 2. To provide an opportunity to students to gain practical knowledge.
- 3. To provide an opportunity to pursue higher education in reputed organization across the globe.

Every student must enroll for project/ under the guidance of faculty member/supervisor from industry/research organizations or submit an educational tour report by the guidance of internal supervisor. Students will have to submit project work and will be evaluated at the end of the semester followed by presentation and viva. The thesis will be evaluated internally by a panel of examiner.

## Suggested Readings and Text Books: NA

## COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |
|-----|--|
| CO1 | To acquire knowledge pertaining to recent development and advancements in biotechnology and allied sciences. |
| CO2 | To attain technical exposure in analytical tools and techniques and professional working environment.        |
| CO3 | Enhance and master presentation writing and communication skills   |
| CO4 | Inculcate ability to work in a team to achieve set goals.  |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course Outcome | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5  | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4    |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|---------|
| BTPR 361       |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |         |
| CO 1           | 2   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 10-2    |
| BTPR 361       |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |         |
| CO 2           | -   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 3       |
| BTPR 361       |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |         |
| CO3            | -   | -   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | -    | 3    | 3       |
| BTPR 361       |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      | La dini |
| CO 4           | -   | -   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 2    | 3    | 3       |
| Average CO     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |         |
| (BTPR 361)     | 2   | 3   | 3   | 2.5 | 2.75 | 2.5  | 2    | 2.75 | 3       |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan University

Page | 127

A second

0

## **SEMESTER VII**

## Degree Course in Honours Microbiology [B.Sc. (Hons.) Microbiology]

B. Sc. (Hons.) Microbiology

| Program Name  | B.Sc. Microbiology    | Program Code | 15302 |  |
|---------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------|--|
| Course Code   | BMBC 471              | Credit       | 3     |  |
| Year/Semester | Semester VII          | L-T-P        | 3-0-0 |  |
| Course Title  | Microbial Genetics (N | Major Core)  |       |  |

### **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- 1. Understand Genetic Mechanisms: Gain a deep understanding of the molecular and cellular mechanisms of genetic inheritance, mutation, recombination, and regulation in microorganisms.
- 2. Analyze Microbial Genetic Variation: Learn how to analyze and interpret genetic variation within microbial populations, exploring the impact of genetic diversity on microbial physiology, adaptation, and evolution.

#### UNIT I

Prokaryotic Genomes, Physical organization of bacterial genomes (Structure of the bacterial nucleoid, Replication and partitioning of the bacterial genome and Genome of Archaea).

### **UNIT II**

Mechanism of genetic exchange: Plasmid and bacterial sex, Types of plasmids (F Plasmid: a Conjugate plasmid', Mobilization of Non-conjugative plasmid, R plasmid, Col plasmid Copy number and incompatibility), Episomes. Transposable elements (Insertion sequence and transposons.

### **UNIT III**

Integrons and Antibiotic: Resistance cassettes, Multiple Antibiotic Resistant bacteria, Mu virus); Bacterial Genetics (Mutant phenotype, DNA mediated Transformation; Conjugation (Cointegrate Formation and Hfr Cells, Time-of-Entry Mapping, F' Plasmid); Transduction (Generalized transduction, Specialized Transduction)- gene mapping.

## **UNIT IV**

Molecular Mechanism of gene regulation in prokaryotes Transcriptional regulation in prokaryotes (inducible and repressible system, positive regulation and negative regulation); Operon concept—lac, trp, Ara operons.

#### UNIT V

Bacteriophages: Stages in the Lytic Life Cycle of a typical phage, Properties of a phage infected

Registrar

bacterial culture, Specificity in phage infection, E. coli PhageT4, E. coli Phage T7, E. coli phage lambda, Immunity to infection, Prophage integration, Induction of prophage, Induction & Prophage excision, Repressor, Structure of the operator and binding of the repressor and the Cro product, Decision between the lytic and lysogenic Cycles, Transducing phages, E. coli phage phiX174, filamentous DNA phages, Single stranded RNA phages, The lysogenic Cycle.

## **Suggested Reading and Text Books**

- 1. Cronan J. and Freifelder D., Microbial Genetics; Second Edition
- 2. Khalifa AE; Fundamentals of Microbial Genetics; Lamber Academic Pub.
- 3. Sundara R.S. Microbial Genetics; Amol Publications Pvt Ltd
- 4. Modern Microbial Genetics, Second Edition; Editor(s): Uldis N. Streips, Ronald E. Yasbin; Wiley-Liss, Inc.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |
|-----|--|
| CO1 | Develop a comprehensive understanding of the principles and mechanisms of microbial genetics, including gene transfer, recombination, mutation, and regulation.  |
| CO2 | Acquire the ability to analyze and interpret genetic data, such as genetic maps, mutation frequencies, and gene expression profiles, to draw meaningful conclusions about microbial traits and behavior. |
| CO3 | Gain practical skills in performing genetic experiments, such as transformation, conjugation, mutagenesis, and gene expression analysis, to study microbial genomes and genetic variations.              |
| CO4 | Develop critical thinking and research skills to address real-world challenges in microbial genetics, proposing solutions for practical applications and scientific advancements.                        |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4          |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|---------------|
| BMBC 471              | 3   | 3   |     |     |     | 2    |      |      |               |
| CO 1                  | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3    |      |      | -             |
| <b>BMBC 471</b>       |     |     | 3   |     |     | 2    | 2    |      |               |
| CO 2                  | _   | -   | 3   | -   | -   | 3    | 3    |      | 2             |
| <b>BMBC 471</b>       |     | 3   | 3   |     |     |      |      |      | to the second |
| CO 3                  | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   |      | -    | 3    | -             |
| <b>BMBC 471</b>       |     |     | 3   |     | 2   |      | 2    | _    |               |
| CO 4                  | -   | -   | 3   | -   | 2   |      | 3    | 2    |               |
| Average CO (BMBC 471) | 3   | 3   | 3   | 0   | 2   | 3    | 3    | 2.5  | 2             |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

B. Sc. (Hons.) Microbiology

| <b>Program Name</b> | <b>B.Sc.</b> Microbiology | Program Code | 15302 |  |
|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------|--|
| Course Code         | BMPC 471                  | Credit       | 3     |  |
| Year/Semester       | Semester VII              | L-T-P        | 3-0-0 |  |
| Course Title        | Lab Course Based on       | BBTC 471     |       |  |

### **PRACTICALS**

- 1. To isolate the plasmid DNA from bacterial culture.
- 2. To prepare the competent cells.
- 3. To introduce a foreign DNA plasmid into bacterial cells using a transformation technique.
- 4. To induce mutations in bacterial cells and screen for specific phenotypic changes.
- 5. To identify genes critical for specific phenotypes using transposon mutagenesis.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |
|-----|---|
| CO1 | Develop practical skills in performing microbial genetics experiments, including transformation, conjugation, mutagenesis, and gene expression analysis.                    |
| CO2 | Acquire the ability to analyze and interpret genetic data obtained from laboratory experiments, drawing meaningful conclusions about microbial genetic traits and behavior. |
| CO3 | Gain hands-on experience in working with microbial organisms, genetic tools, and equipment used in the laboratory setting.  |
| CO4 | Learn to design and execute microbial genetics experiments, ensuring proper controls and replicates for reliable and valid results.   |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| <b>Course Outcome</b> | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1    | PSO2  | PSO3 | PSO4   |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-------|------|--------|
| BBTPC 473             |     |     |     |     |     | - Print |       |      | Ser ye |
| CO 1                  | -   | 2   | 3   | 2   | -   | 3       | 1     | 2    | -      |
| BBTPC 473             |     |     |     |     |     |         | 7 5 5 |      |        |
| CO 2                  | 2   | -   | 3   | 1   | 2   | 3       | 2     | 2    |        |
| BBTPC 473             |     |     |     |     |     |         |       |      |        |
| CO3                   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3       | - 1   | 3    | 3      |
| BBTPC 473             |     |     |     |     |     |         |       |      |        |
| CO 4                  | -   | -   | 3   | 2   | 2   | _       | - 1   | 2    | 3      |
| Average CO            |     |     |     |     |     |         |       |      |        |
| (BBTPC 473)           | 2   | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 3       | 1.5   | 2.25 | _ 3    |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

B. Sc. (Hons.) Microbiology

| Program Name  | B.Sc. Microbiology | <b>Program Code</b> | 15302 |
|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------|
| Course Code   | BMBC 472           | Credit              | 4     |
| Year/Semester | Semester VII       | L-T-P               | 4-0-0 |
| Course Title  | Epidemiology       |                     |       |

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES**: The objectives of this course are

- 1. To instill detailed study of the molecular and cellular components that comprises the immune system including their function and interaction.
- 2. To appraise study of the different analytical techniques for the disease diagnosis.
- 3. To broaden the area of understanding the structure, function, components of immune system.

#### **UNIT I**

Define microbial epidemiology and its role in understanding the distribution, transmission, and control of microbial diseases. Microbial Agents: Study various types of microorganisms, including bacteria, viruses, fungi, and parasites, and their characteristics relevant to epidemiology.

#### **UNIT II**

Transmission Dynamics: Explore the modes of transmission for different microbial agents, including direct contact, droplet, airborne, vector-borne, and waterborne transmission. Outbreak Investigations: Learn the steps involved in investigating microbial disease outbreaks, from case identification and confirmation to source tracing and control measures.

#### **UNIT III**

Understand the application of molecular techniques, such as genotyping and sequencing, in tracing the source and transmission of microbial pathogens.

Surveillance Systems: Explore surveillance systems for monitoring microbial diseases at local, national, and global levels, and their role in early detection and response.

### **UNIT IV**

Infection Control Measures: Study infection prevention and control strategies, including isolation precautions, vaccination, antimicrobial stewardship, and hygiene practices. Emerging and Reemerging Infections: Analyze the factors contributing to the emergence and re-emergence of microbial diseases, and strategies for surveillance and containment.

## **UNIT V**

One Health Approach: Explore the interconnectedness of human, animal, and environmental health in the context of microbial diseases, emphasizing a holistic approach to disease control.

Suggested Reading and Text Books

1. Medical Microbiology: Patrick R. Murray, Ken S. Rosenthal, and Michael A. Pfaller

Registrar

- 2. Infectious Disease Epidemiology: Theory and Practice: Kenrad E. Nelson and Carolyn Masters Williams
- 3. Microbial Epidemiology: A Quantitative Approach: Martin E. Hugh-Jones

# COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |
|-----|---|
| CO1 | Develop a comprehensive understanding of the transmission dynamics of microbial agents, including bacteria, viruses, fungi, and parasites, and their modes of spread within populations.                    |
| CO2 | Acquire skills in investigating and managing outbreaks of microbial diseases, including identifying sources, tracking transmission chains, and implementing effective control measures.                     |
| CO3 | Learn to analyze disease patterns and trends, using epidemiological methods to assess the burden of microbial diseases, identify at-risk populations, and evaluate the impact of interventions.             |
| CO4 | Understand the role of microbial epidemiology in shaping public health interventions, including vaccination strategies, infection prevention and control measures, and policies to mitigate disease impact. |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome        | PO1  | PO2 | PO3 | PO4  | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|--------------------------|------|-----|-----|------|-----|------|------|------|------|
| BMBC 472<br>CO 1         | 3    | 2   | 2   | 2    | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2    | , 2  |
| BMBC 472<br>CO 2         | 2    | 2   | 3   | 3    | 3   | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    |
| BMBC 472<br>CO 3         | 2    | 2   | 3   | 2    | 3   | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| BMBC 472<br>CO 4         | 2    | 2   | 2   | 2    | 2   | 3    | 2    | 3    | 2    |
| Average CO<br>(BMBC 472) | 2.25 | 2   | 2.5 | 2.25 | 2.5 | 3    | 2.25 | 2.25 | 2    |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

B. Sc. (Hons.) Microbiology

| <b>Program Name</b> | <b>B.Sc.</b> Microbiology    | Program Code | 15302 |  |
|---------------------|------------------------------|--------------|-------|--|
| Course Code         | BBTC 471                     | Credit       | 3     |  |
| Year/Semester       | Semester VII                 | L-T-P        | 3-0-0 |  |
| Course Title        | <b>Biostatistics and Com</b> | puters       |       |  |

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES**: The objectives of this course are

- 1. To learn to define and find the solution of arithmetic mean, median and mode, Quartiles, deciles and percentiles.
- 2. To demonstrate knowledge of chi square test, t-test, distributions, correlation and regression.
- 3. To develop the concepts of moments, skewness and kurtosis and determining whether the given distribution is normal or not.
- 4. To understand and illustrate the theory and applications of the probability.
- 5. To demonstrate computer programming and components of a computer system.

### **UNIT I**

Relation of Life Science with mathematics, Linear function concept, 0.5 coordinate system, trigonometry relations, differentiation & integration concept, logarithms, complex numbers, Plotting of graphs, matrices.

#### **UNIT II**

Importance of statistics in biomedical research. Mean, Mode, median, range, mean deviation, standard deviation, standard error, skewness & kurtosis. Correlation & Regression. Probability: Theorems, Addition rules, multiplication rules, probability applications, probability distributions-Binomial, Poisson & Normal Distributions.

### **UNIT III**

Chi square test-characteristics of Chi square test, validity of Chi square test, applications of Chi square test. Test for significance- comparison of means of two samples, comparison of means of three or more samples (f-test, t-test).

## **UNIT IV**

Need for computer language, reading C Programs, Introduction to Computers: Mini, micro, mainframe and super computers. Components of a computer system (CPU, I/O units). Data storage device, Memory concepts. Software and types of software. Applications of common packages, Microsoft Office: Microsoft word, Microsoft excel, Microsoft Power Point.

## **Suggested Reading and Text Books**

- 1. Hoel, P.G: Elementary Statistics John Wiley & Sons, Inc. New York.
- 2. Mahajan: Methods in Biostatistics (4thed.) Jaypee Bros. 1984.
- 3. Sokal & Rohlf: Introduction to Biostatistics, Freeman, Toppan, 1993.
- 4. D. Rajaraman & V. Rajaraman: Computer primer (2nded.) Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
- 5. Roger Hunt & John Shelley: Computer and Commonsense Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |
|-----|--|
| CO1 | Develop a solid understanding of fundamental statistical concepts and techniques,        |
|     | enabling you to analyze and interpret data effectively in various biological and health- |
|     | related contexts.  |
| CO2 | Acquire practical skills in using statistical software and computer programs to          |
| CO2 | manipulate, visualize, and analyze biological data. Learn how to perform descriptive     |
|     | statistics, hypothesis testing, regression analysis, and more.                           |
| CO3 | Learn how to apply biostatistical methods to design experiments, conduct surveys, and    |
| 005 | analyze research data. Understand how to select appropriate statistical tests and        |
|     | interpret results for hypothesis validation.   |
| CO4 | Gain competence in using computers as tools for data management, statistical             |
| COT | analysis, and scientific communication. Learn to create graphs, generate reports, and    |
|     | present research findings using computer software.                                       |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course Outcome           | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| BMBC 471<br>CO 1         | 1   | 3   | 3   | 1   | 2   | 3    | 1    | 2    | 2    |
| BMBC 471<br>CO 2         | 2   | 2   | 3   | 1   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    |
| BMBC 471<br>CO 3         | -   | -   | 3   | 2   | -   | _    | 2    | -    | 2    |
| BMBC 471<br>CO 4         | -   | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| Average CO<br>(BMBC 471) | 1.5 | 2.3 | 3   | 1.5 | 2   | 2.67 | 1.75 | 2    | 1.67 |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

| <b>Program Name</b> | B.Sc. Microbiology 1. | <b>Program Code</b> | 15302 |  |
|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------|--|
| Course Code         | <b>BMBDE 471</b>      | Credit              | 4     |  |
| Year/Semester       | Semester VII          | L-T-P               | 4-0-0 |  |
| Course Title        | Mycology, Phycology   | and Bryophytes      |       |  |

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES**: The objectives of this course are

- 1. Understand the classification, morphology, and ecological roles of fungi, algae, and bryophytes.
- 2. Understand the life cycles, reproductive strategies, and physiological adaptations of these organisms to different environments.
- 3. Examine the economic significance of fungi, algae, and bryophytes in agriculture, industry, and medicine, as well as their ecological roles in ecosystems.

#### UNITI

General characters of Algae. Classification of Algae- Fritsch (1935) classification, Criteria for algal classification. Cell structure, EM studies of algal cell, cell wall, flagella, chloroplast, pyrenoid, eye spot, pigments- their importance in classification. General account of thallus structure, reproduction, relationship and life cycle of important groups Cyanophyceae, Chlorophyceae, Xanthophyceae, Bacillariophyceae, Phaeophyceae, Rhodophyceae, Charophyceae

#### **UNIT II**

Economic importance of algae: Algal Biofertilizers and its role in soil fertility, algae in industry (Bio-fuel and Bio-pigments), algae as food and medicine. biological importance of phytoplanktons and water blooms, Diatomaceous earth.

#### **UNIT III**

General characters of fungi. Classification of fungi. Alexopolous, Mims and Blackwell(1996), ultra structure of cell, unicellular, multicellular organization, hyphal growth, cell wall composition, nutrition (saprophyte, biotrophic, symbiotic, predaceous), reproduction, heterothallism, parasexuality. General account of Myxomycota, Mastigomycota, Zygomycota, Ascomycota, Basidiomycota and Mitosporic fungi. Kinds of spores and their dispersal.

## **UNIT IV**

Economic importance of fungi. Decomposition of organic matter, coprophilous fungi, lignin degrading fungi, degradation of pesticides. Role of fungi as symbionts- Lichens, Mycorrhiza-ectotrophic, orchidaceous and Ericoid mycorrhiza- their distribution and significance Fungal Endophytes. Edible fungi.

Registrar

#### **UNIT V**

Classification of Bryophytes- by Proskauer (1957). General account of major groups of bryophytes (Hepaticopsida, Anthoceoratopsida and Bryopsida). Origin of Bryophytes. Range of thallus structure, evolution of gametophytes and sporophytes. Reproduction and life cycle. Ecological and economic importance of bryophytes.

## **Suggested Reading and Text Books**

- 1. Alexopoulos, C. J., Mims, C. W., & Blackwell, M. (1996). Introductory Mycology (4th ed.). John Wiley & Sons.
- 2. Lee, R. E. (2018). Phycology (5th ed.). Cambridge University Press.
- 3. Schofield, W. B., & Pressel, S. (2016). Bryophyte Biology (2nd ed.). Cambridge University Press.

## COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |
|-----|---|
| CO1 | Develop a comprehensive understanding of the taxonomy, classification, and diversity of fungi, algae (phycology), and bryophytes, including their morphological and ecological characteristics. |
| CO2 | Learn about the life cycles, reproductive strategies, and ecological roles of fungi, algae, and bryophytes, emphasizing their importance in various ecosystems.                                 |
| CO3 | Acquire skills in identifying and classifying fungi, algae, and bryophytes through practical exercises, using keys, microscopy, and field observations.   |
| CO4 | Understand the ecological significance of fungi, algae, and bryophytes in terms of nutrient cycling, symbiotic relationships, habitat formation, and their contributions to ecosystem health.   |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome | PO1 | PO2 | PO3  | PO4  | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|
| <b>BBTDE 471</b>  | 2   | 2   | 1    | 2    | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO 1              |     |     | 1    | 2    |     |      |      |      |      |
| <b>BBTDE 471</b>  | 2   | 2   | 2    | 3    | 3   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    |
| CO 2              |     | 2   | 2    | 3    | 3   |      | 1    |      |      |
| <b>BBTDE 471</b>  | 2   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 3   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    |
| CO 3              |     | 2   | 2    | 2    | 3   |      | -    |      |      |
| BBTDE 471         | 2   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO 4              |     | 2   | 2    | 2    |     |      |      |      |      |
| Average CO        |     |     |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |
| (BBTDE 471)       | 2   | 2   | 1.75 | 2.25 | 2.5 | 2.25 | 2    | 2    | 1.5  |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan University

| <b>Program Name</b> | <b>B.Sc.</b> Microbiology | Program Code | 15302 |
|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------|
| Course Code         | BMBVAC 471                | Credit       | 4     |
| Year/Semester       | Semester VII              | L-T-P        | 4-0-0 |
| Course Title        | Infection and Immun       | ity          |       |

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES**: The objectives of this course are

- 1. To learn about infection and infectious agents and their modes of infection
- 2. To learn about role of cells and molecules of immune system in infections.
- 3. Explore human immune responses, including innate and adaptive immunity, and immune evasion mechanisms.
- 4. Learn strategies for disease prevention and control, such as vaccination, antimicrobial therapy, and public health measures.

## **UNIT I: Infectious Agents**

Infection and its types; Infectious agents: Viruses, Bacteria, Fungi, Protozoa, Helminthes(worms), Parasites, Prions; Pathogens and immunity; Immunogenicity of pathogens; Virulence and susceptibility; Pathogen associated molecular patterns.

## **UNIT II: Immune Regulation of Infection**

Barriers preventing establishment of infection; Mechanism of establishment of infection: Invasion, Survival in intracellular and cytoplasmic space, Role of molecular factors in establishment of infection, Role of cells and molecules of immune system in infection, Adoptive immunity to infection, Immune elimination of infection, Mechanisms of escape from immune-mediated destruction, Infection in immuno-compromised host.

#### **UNIT III: Immune Responses to Infection**

Immune alteration during early and late phases of infection; Immunological basis of infection; Infection and antigen presentation; Recognition of molecular pattern of pathogen; Phagocytosis and killing of infectious agents; Humoral and cell-mediated immunity against infection; Infection associated immunosuppression; Immunodeficiency and infection; Acquired immuno-deficiencies; Nosocomial and community acquired infections; Coinfections; Immunity in local and systemic infection (Bacterimia and viremia); Septic infection and immunity; Immunological memory against infection and secondary responses; Immunization: Active and passive; Vaccination.

# UNIT IV: Immunity against Bacterial, Viral and Prions Infections

Immune responses and immunological control of bacterial infection (Staphylococcus and Mycobacterium), viral diseases (Influenza and hepatitis) and prion infections.

Registrar

## UNIT V: Immunity against Fungal and Parasite Infections

Immune responses and immunological control of fungal infection (Candidiosis and aspergillosis) and parasitic diseases (Malaria, leishmaniasis, schistisomasis and filarisas ).

## **Suggested Readings and Text Books**

- 1. Ananthanarayan, R.and Paniker, C.K.J. (2005). Textbook of Microbiology. University Press Publication, 7thed.
- 2. Willey, J.M., Sherwood, L.M. and Woolverton, C.J. (2013). Prescott'Microbiology.
- 3. Brooks GF, Carroll KC, Bute IJS and Morse SA. (2013). Jawetz, Melnick and Adelberg's medical microbiology. McGraw Hill Publication, 26thed.
- 4. Goering, R., Dockrell, H., Zuckerman , M. and Wakelin, D. (2007). Mims' Medical microbiology. Elsevier, London, 4thed.
- 5. Madigan, M.T., Martinko, J.M., Dunlap, P.V. and Clark, D.P. (2014). Brockbiology of microorganism s. Petusian International Medical Completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |
|-----|---|
| CO1 | Develop a comprehensive understanding of the components of the immune system, including cells, tissues, and molecules involved in both innate and adaptive immunity.    |
| CO2 | Learn about the immune responses elicited by various infectious agents, including   |
| 002 | bacteria, viruses, fungi, and parasites, and understand how the immune system detects and combats infections.   |
| CO3 | Explore the concept of immunopathology, understanding how immune responses can lead to diseases such as autoimmune disorders, allergies, and immunodeficiencies.        |
| 604 | Gain insights into the principles of vaccination, including the types of vaccines, mechanisms of action, and their role in preventing infectious diseases and promoting |
|     | herd immunity.  |

Manning of COs with POs & PSOs

| Wapping of COs with FOS & FSOS |     |     |     |      |     |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|------|------|------|
| Course<br>Outcome              | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4  | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
| BMBVAC 471<br>CO 1             | 2   | 3   | 1   | 2    | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| BMBVAC 471<br>CO 2             | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2    | 2   | 3    | 1    | 2    | 2    |
| BMBVAC 471<br>CO 3             | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2    | 2   | 2    | 1    | 2    | 2 .  |
| BMBVAC 471<br>CO 4             | 2   | 3   | 3   | 3    | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| Average CO<br>(BMBVAC<br>471)  | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2.25 | 2   | 2.75 | 1.5  | 2    | 2    |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar Swamı Rama Himalayan University

Page | 138

## SEMESTER VIII

B. Sc. (Hons.) Microbiology

| <b>Program Name</b> | <b>B.Sc.</b> Microbiology | <b>Program Code</b> | 15302 |
|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------|
| Course Code         | BMBC 481                  | Credit              | 3     |
| Year/Semester       | Semester VIII             | L-T-P               | 3-0-0 |
| Course Title        | Microbial Ecology         |                     |       |

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES**: The candidates will

- 1. Understand microbial interactions with environment.
- 2. Also appreciate the role of microbes in waste treatment and biodeterioration.

#### **UNIT I**

History, significance and developments in the field of microbial ecology, Contributions of Beijerinck, Winogradsky, Kluyver, Van Niel, Martin Alexander, Selman A. Waksman.

#### **UNIT II**

Microorganisms & their natural habitats A. Terrestrial Environment: Soil characteristics, Soil profile, Soil formation, Soil as a natural habitat of microbes, Soil microflora B. Aquatic Environment: Stratification & Microflora of Freshwater & Marine habitats, C. Atmosphere: Stratification of the Atmosphere, Aeromicroflora, Dispersal of Microbes D. Animal Environment: Microbes in/on human body (Microbiomics) & animal (ruminants) body. E. Extreme Habitats: Extremophiles

#### UNIT III

Biological Interactions, A. Microbe-Microbe Interactions Mutualism, Synergism, Commensalism, Competition, Amensalism, Parasitism, Predation, Biocontrol agents, B. Microbe-Plant Interactions, Roots, Aerial Plant surfaces, Biological Nitrogen fixation (symbiotic/nonsymbiotic - biofertilizers), C. Microbe-Animal Interaction, Role of Microbes in Ruminants, Nematophagus fungi, Luminescent bacteria as symbiont

#### **UNIT IV**

Carbon cycle: Microbial degradation of polysaccharide (cellulose, hemicellulose, lignin, chitin) Nitrogen cycle: Ammonification, nitrification, denitrification & nitrate reduction. Nitrate pollution. Phosphorous cycle: Phosphate immobilization and phosphate solubilization Sulphur Cycle: Microbes involved in sulphur cycle.

## **UNIT V**

Solid Waste Management Sources and types of solid waste, methods of disposal of solid waste (incineration, composting, sanitary landfill), Composition of sewage; strength of sewage (BOD and COD); Primary, secondary (aerobic – oxidation pond, trickling filter, rotating biological contractor/biodisc system, activated sludge process and anaerobic – septic tank, inhoff tank, anaerobic digestor) and tertiary sewage treatment

Registrar

## **Suggested Readings and Text Books**

- 1. Atlas RM and Bartha R. (2000). Microbial Ecology: Fundamentals & Applications. Benjamin/Cummings Science Publishing, USA.
- 2. Atlas RM (1989). Microbiology: Fundamentals and Applications MacMillan Publishing Company, New York.
- 3. Madigan MT, Martinko JM and Parker J. (2009). Brock Biology of Microorganisms. Pearson/Benjamin Cummings.
- 4. Campbell RE. (1983). Microbial Ecology. Blackwell Scientific Publication, Oxford, England.
- 5. Coyne MS. (2001). Soil Microbiology: An Exploratory Approach. Delmar Thomson Learning.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1 | Gain knowledge about the role and infections caused in air   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO2 | Obtain complete knowledge on Microorganism inhabiting extreme environments   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO3 | Assimilate knowledge on Solid waste treatment and Utilization of solid wastes  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO4 | Know in-depth information on Waste water treatment and its different methods. Attain information on Biodeterioration |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome | PO1 | PO2 | PO3  | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| BMBC 481          | 2   | 3   | 2    | 2   | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO 1              |     | 3   |      |     |     |      |      |      |      |
| <b>BMBC 481</b>   | 1   | 2   | 2    | 2   | 2   | 3    | 1    | 1    | 2    |
| CO 2              | 1   |     | 2    | 2   |     |      |      |      | 2    |
| <b>BMBC 481</b>   | 1   | 2   | 2    | 2   | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO 3              | 1   | 2   | 2    | 4   |     |      | -    | - 1  |      |
| <b>BMBC 481</b>   | 2   | 3   | 3    | 2   | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| CO 4              | 2   | 3   | 3    | 2   | 2   | 3    |      | -    | 2    |
| Average CO        |     |     |      |     |     |      |      |      |      |
| (BMBC 481)        | 1.5 | 2.5 | 2.25 | 2   | 2   | 3    | 1.75 | 1.75 | 2    |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan University

----

| <b>Program Name</b>                                    | <b>B.Sc.</b> Microbiology | Program Code | 15302 |  |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code  | BMPC 481                  | Credit       | 1     |  |  |  |  |
| Year/Semester  | Semester VIII             | L-T-P        | 0-0-2 |  |  |  |  |
| Course Title Lab Course based on BMBC 481 (Major Core) |                           |              |       |  |  |  |  |

#### **PRACTICALS**

- 1. To analyse the pH of the soil
- 2. To analyse the moisture content, water holding capacity of soil.
- 3. Isolation of microbes (bacteria & fungi) from soil (28°C & 45°C).
- 4. Isolation of microbes (bacteria & fungi) from rhizosphere and rhizoplane.
- 5. Isolation of Rhizobium from root nodules of legumes.
- 6. Isolation of Azotobacter/Azospirillum from soil.
- 7. Assessment of microbiological quality of water.
- 8. Determination of BOD of waste water sample.
- Study the presence of microbial activity by detecting (qualitatively) enzymes (dehydrogenase, amylase, urease) in soil.

# **Suggested Reading and Text Books**

- 1. Atlas RM and Bartha R. (2000). Microbial Ecology: Fundamentals & Applications. Benjamin/Cummings Science Publishing, USA.
- 2. Atlas RM (1989). Microbiology: Fundamentals and Applications MacMillan Publishing Company, New York.

# COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1 | Gain knowledge about the role and infections caused in air   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO2 | Obtain complete knowledge on Microorganism inhabiting extreme environments   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO3 | Assimilate knowledge on Solid waste treatment and Utilization of solid wastes  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO4 | Know in-depth information on Waste water treatment and its different methods. Attain information on Biodeterioration |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Registrar

# Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome        | PO1 | PO2  | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|--------------------------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| BMPC 481<br>CO 1         | 2   | 2    | 3   | 2   | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| BMPC 481<br>CO 2         | 2   | 2    | 3   | 2   | 2   | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    |
| BMPC 481<br>CO 3         |     | 2    | 3   | 2   | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| BMPC 481<br>CO 4         | 2   | . 2  | 3   | 2   | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| Average CO<br>(BMPC 481) | 2   | 2.25 | 3   | 2   | 2   | 3    | 1.75 | 2    | 2    |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

h

Registrar Swamı Rama Himalayan University

| <b>Program Name</b> | <b>B.Sc.</b> Microbiology | Program Code | 15302 |
|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------|
| Course Code         | BBTC 481                  | Credit       | 4     |
| Year/Semester       | Semester VIII             | L-T-P        | 4-0-0 |
| Course Title        | Protein Engineering       | (Minor Core) |       |

#### COURSE OBJECTIVES

The objective of this course are as follows:

- 1. Explore the principles of protein structure and how it relates to function, providing a foundation for designing novel protein variants.
- 2. Learn the basics of rational protein design, including computational methods and structure-based approaches, to engineer proteins with specific functionalities.
- 3. Study directed evolution techniques to create protein variants with improved properties through mutation and selection, enhancing their performance for various applications.
- 4. Understand the practical applications of protein engineering in biopharmaceuticals, enzymes, and other biotechnological and medical contexts, emphasizing the role of engineered proteins in addressing real-world challenges.

# The same of the sa

#### UNIT I

Protein Structure Prediction: Primary structure and its determination, secondary structure prediction and determination of super-secondary structure and its domain in proteins, quaternary structure, methods to determine tertiary and quarternary structures, post transational modification. The proteome and genome, life and death of protein, Codon biasing & codon optimization.

## **UNIT II**

Structure function relationship of proteins: DNA binding proteins, prokary otic and eukaryotic transcription factors, DNA Polymerases, Membrane protein and receptors, bacterial rhodophsin, epidermal growth factors, insulin and ODGF receptors and their interaction with effectors, protein phosphorylation, nucleotide binding proteins, enzyme serine proteases, ribonucleases, lysozyme.

#### **UNIT III**

Electrophoretic Analysis of Proteins: Two-dimensional polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis for

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan Universit proteome analysis: Brief history of 2-DE, 2-De with immobilized pH gradients, sample preparation, Solubilisation, reduction, The first dimension; IEF with IPG, Equilibration between dimensions, The second dimension: SDS-PAGE, resolution, Organic dyes and silver stains, Reverse stains, Colloidal dispersion stains, organic fluorophore stains, metal chelate stains.

#### **UNIT IV**

Mass Spectroscopy Analysis of Protein: Background to mass spectrometry, Correlative mass spectrometric-based identification strategies, de novo sequencing using mass spectrometric data, separation methods for phosphorylation site analysis, present and future challenges and opportunities. Data acquisition, digital image processing, Protein spot detection and quantitation, gel matching, data analysis, data presentation, databases.

#### **UNIT V**

New Approaches in Proteomics: Protein arrays, use of automated technologies to generate protein array and chips and the application of protein chips in proteomics. Mixing proteomes, protein expression profiling, identification of protein-protein interactions and protein complexes, mapping protein complexes, new approaches in proteomics.

## **Suggested Readings and Text Books**

- 1. Protein Engineering and Design, T.A. Brown, CRC Press (2005).
- 2. Introduction to Protein Structure, Carl Branden, John Tooze, Garland Science (1999).
- 3. Protein Engineering: Methods and Protocols, edited by Dolores J. Cahill, Humana Press (2004).
- 4. Principles of Protein Structure, G.E. Schulz, R.H. Schirmer, Springer (2005).
- 5. Protein Engineering: A Practical Approach, Nigel M. Hooper, Humana Press (2000).
- 6. Introduction to Protein Engineering, Terje Traaseth, CRC Press (2019).
- 7. Protein Engineering for Industrial Biotechnology, Prof. Dr. Tilman Schirmer, Wiley (2000).

**COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):** On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |
|-----|---|
| CO1 | Develop a clear understanding of protein structure-function relationships, enabling the |
|     | analysis of protein characteristics for engineering purposes.                           |

Registrar

| CO2 | Acquire the ability to apply rational design principles to modify protein structures for desired functions, using computational tools to predict and guide modifications.                |
|-----|--|
| CO3 | Gain hands-on experience in implementing directed evolution techniques, empowering you to engineer proteins with enhanced properties through iterative mutation and selection processes. |
| CO4 | Apply your knowledge and skills to real-world scenarios by designing and discussing engineered proteins for specific applications in biotechnology, medicine, and other relevant fields. |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4  | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|------|------|------|
| BBTC 481          |     |     |     |      |     |      |      |      |      |
| CO 1              | 2   | 3   | -   | 1-1  | -   | 3    | 2    |      | -    |
| <b>BBTC 481</b>   |     |     |     |      |     |      |      |      |      |
| CO 2              | -   | 3   | 3   | 1    | -   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    |
| BBTC 481          |     |     |     |      |     |      |      |      |      |
| CO 3              | -   | 3   | 3   | 2    | 2   | 2    | -    | 2    | 1    |
| BBTC 481          |     |     |     |      |     |      |      |      |      |
| CO 4              |     | 2   | -   | 2    | -   | 2    | 2    |      |      |
| Average CO        |     |     |     |      |     |      | 100  |      |      |
| (BBTC 481)        | 2   | 2.5 | 3   | 1.67 | 2   | 2.25 | 2    | 2    | A 2  |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

| Program Name  | B.Sc. Microbiology   | Program Code      | 15302 |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------|
| Course Code   | BMBC 482             | Credit            | 4     |
| Year/Semester | Semester VIII        | L-T-P             | 4-0-0 |
| Course Title  | Microbial Ecotoxicol | logy (Major Core) |       |

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- 1. Introduce the fundamental concepts of microbial ecotoxicology, focusing on the interactions between microorganisms and environmental pollutants.
- 2. Explore the diversity and adaptation of microbial communities in response to different types of contaminants.
- 3. Investigate the role of microorganisms in pollutant transformation and bioremediation processes.
- 4. Understand the ecological implications of toxic pollutants on microbial communities and ecosystem stability.

#### **UNIT I**

Introduction to Microbial Ecotoxicology, Definition and scope of microbial ecotoxicology, Environmental pollutants and their sources, Impact of pollutants on microbial communities

#### UNIT II

Microbial Adaptation to Pollutants: Mechanisms of microbial resistance and detoxification. Influence of pollutants on microbial growth and activity. Microbial indicators of environmental pollution

**UNIT III**: Pollutant Transformation and Bioremediation: Microbial degradation of organic pollutants. Role of microorganisms in heavy metal immobilization. Bioremediation strategies and limitations.

#### **UNIT IV**

Ecological Consequences of Ecotoxicological Events: Disruption of microbial food webs. Effects of pollutants on ecosystem services. Restoration and resilience of ecosystems

#### UNIT V

Advanced Techniques in Microbial Ecotoxicology: Molecular tools for assessing microbial responses to contaminants. Metagenomics and metatranscriptomics in ecotoxicological research. Biomarkers for microbial ecotoxicity assessment.

Registrar Swamı Rama Himalayan University

## Suggested Reading and Text Books

- 1. K. G. Mukerji and C. Manoharachary. (Eds.). (2012). Fungal Biology (4th ed.). Springer.
- 2. R. M. Atlas and R. Bartha. (2012). Microbial Ecology: Fundamentals and Applications\* (4th ed.). Benjamin Cummings.
- 3. H. J. B. Birks, A. F. Lotter, S. Juggins, and J. P. Smol. (2012). \*Tracking Environmental Change Using Lake Sediments: Data Handling and Numerical Techniques\* (2nd ed.). Springer.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |
|-----|--|
| CO1 | Develop a comprehensive understanding of ecotoxicological concepts, focusing on the interactions between microorganisms, pollutants, and ecosystems.                                 |
| CO2 | Learn about microbial responses to various environmental stressors, including pollutants, contaminants, and changes in physical and chemical conditions.                             |
| CO3 | Acquire skills in assessing the ecological impacts of microbial pollutants on aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems, studying shifts in microbial community structure and function.     |
| CO4 | Explore strategies for mitigating and managing microbial ecotoxicological issues, including bioremediation, ecological restoration, and the development of sustainable environmental |
|     | management practices.  |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome        | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4  | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4           |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|------|------|----------------|
| BMBC 482<br>CO 1         | 2   | 3   | 1   | 2    | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2              |
| BMBC 482<br>CO 2         | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2    | 2   | 3    | 11   | 2    | 2              |
| BMBC 482<br>CO 3         | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2    | 2   | 2    | 1    | 2    | 2              |
| BMBC 482<br>CO 4         | 2   | 3   | 3   | 3    | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2              |
| Average CO<br>(BMBC 482) | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2.25 | 2   | 2.75 | 1.5  | 2    | ^ <sup>2</sup> |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

| Program Name  | B.Sc. Microbiology         | Program Code | 15302 |
|---------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------|
| Course Code   | <b>BBTOE 481</b>           | Credit       | 3     |
| Year/Semester | Semester VIII              | L-T-P        | 3-0-0 |
| Course Title  | <b>Epigenetics and Can</b> | cer Biology  | •     |

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES:** The objectives of this course are

- 1. To provide the basic knowledge of cancer biology and their molecular aspects.
- 2. To provide the basic knowledge of morphological and ultrastructural properties of cancerous cells.
- 3. To provide the basic knowledge about cancer biology, cancer biochemistry mode of infection of cancerous cells, possible treatments and preventions.
- 4. To instill the concept and fundamentals about the classification of carcinogenesis and therapies of cancer.

#### **UNIT I**

Introduction, growth characteristics of cancers cells; Morphological and ultrastructural properties of cancer cells. Types of growth: hyperplasia, dysplasia, anaplasia and neoplasia. Nomenclature of neoplasms. Differences between benign and malignant tumors. Epidemiology of cancer. Cancer biology and biochemistry

#### **UNIT II**

Carcinogenesis- radiation and chemical carcinogenesis- stages in chemical carcinogenesis- Initiation, promotion and progression. Free radicals, antioxidants in cancer; Viral carcinogenesis - DNA and RNA Viruses. Hormone mediated carcinogenesis in humans. Cell Cycle Regulation-Tumor suppressor genes p53, p21, Rb, BRACA1 and BRACA2. Apoptosis in cancer-Cell death by apoptosis, role of caspases; Death signaling pathways-mitochondrial and death receptor pathways. Detection of Cancers, Different forms of therapy.

## **Suggested Reading and Text Books**

- 1. The Biological Basis of Cancer: R. G. McKinnell, et al 2nd Ed, Cambridge University Press, 2006.
- 2. The Biology of Cancer: R. A. Weinberg. Garland Science. 2006.
- 3. The Molecular Biology of Cancer: S. Pelengaris, M. Khan. Blackwell Publication.
- 4. Virology a practical approach, Maly B.W.J. IRL Press, Oxford, 1987.
- 5. Introduction to modern Virology, Dunmock N.J and Primrose.S.B., Blackwel Scientific

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan Universit Publications. Oxford, 1988.

6. An Introduction to Cellular & Molecular Biology of Cancer, Oxford Medical publications, 1991.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |
|-----|--|
| CO1 | Develop a deep understanding of epigenetic modifications, including DNA methylation, histone modifications, and non-coding RNAs, and their role in regulating gene expression and cellular function. |
| CO2 | Gain insights into the epigenetic alterations associated with cancer development and progression, exploring how aberrant epigenetic changes contribute to oncogenesis and tumor heterogeneity.       |
| CO3 | Acquire practical skills in using cutting-edge techniques such as ChIP-seq, DNA methylation profiling, and RNA interference to study epigenetic changes in cancer cells and tissues.                 |
| CO4 | Understand the potential of targeting epigenetic modifications as therapeutic strategies for cancer treatment, evaluating the challenges and opportunities of epigenetic-based therapies.            |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome      | PO1 | PO2 | PO3  | PO4  | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|------------------------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|
| BBTOE 481<br>CO 1      | 2   | 3   | 3    | 2    | -   | 3    | 2    | 3    | 112  |
| BBTOE 481<br>CO 2      | -   | 3   | 3    | 1    | 1   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    |
| BBTOE 481<br>CO 3      | 2   | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2   | 2    | 1    | 2    | 1    |
| BBTOE 481<br>CO 4      | -   | 2   | -2   | 2    | 1   | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| Average CO (BBTOE 481) | 2   | 2.5 | 1.75 | 1.75 | 1.3 | 2.25 | 1.75 | 2.25 | 1.3  |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

| Program Name  | B.Sc. Microbiology | Program Code | 15302 |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------|-------|
| Course Code   | <b>BBTOE 482</b>   | Credit       | 3     |
| Year/Semester | Semester VIII      | L-T-P        | 3-0-0 |
| Course Title  | Enzymology         |              |       |

**COURSE OBJECTIVES**: The course aims to impart the knowledge about fundamental principles of enzyme reactions, and applications of enzyme engineering. The specific objectives of the course are:

- 1. To make students understand the mechanism of enzyme action.
- 2. To teach students Michaelis-Menten equation for enzyme kinetics.
- 3. To teach students the regulation of enzyme kinetics
- 4. To impart knowledge about enzyme engineering and its applications.

#### **UNIT I**

Isolation, crystallization and purification of enzymes, test of homogeneity of enzyme preparation, methods of enzyme analysis. Enzyme classification (rationale, overview and specific examples) Zymogens and their activation (Proteases and Prothrombin). Enzyme substrate complex: concept of E-S complex, binding sites, active site, specificity, Kinetics of enzyme activity, Michaelis-Menten equation and its derivation.

#### **UNIT II**

Two substrate reactions (Random, ordered and ping-pong mechanism) Enzyme inhibition types of inhibition, determination of Ki, suicide inhibitor. Mechanism of enzyme action: General mechanistic principle, factors associated with catalytic efficiency: proximity, orientation, distortion of strain, acid-base, nucleophilic and covalent catalysis.

#### UNIT III

Allosteric enzymes with special reference to aspartate transcarbomylase and phosphofructokinase. Qualitative description of concerted and sequential models. Isoenzymes—multiple forms of enzymes with special reference to lactate dehydrogenase. Multienzyme complexes. Ribozymes. Multifunctional enzyme-eg Fatty Acid synthase.

#### **UNIT IV**

Enzyme technology: Methods for large scale production of enzymes. Immobilized enzyme and their comparison with soluble enzymes, Methods for immobilization of enzymes. Immobilized enzyme reactors. Application of Immobilized and soluble enzyme in health and industry. Application to fundamental studies of biochemistry. Enzyme electrodes.

Registrar Swamı Rama Himalayan University

## Suggested Reading and Text Books

- 1. Biochemistry, Lubert Stryer, 6th Edition, WH Freeman, 2006.
- 2. Harper's illustrated Biochemistry by Robert K. Murray, David A Bender, Kathleen M.Botham, Peter J. Kennelly, Victor W. Rodwell, P. Anthony Weil. 28th Edition, McGrawHill, 2009.
- 3. Biochemistry, Donald Voet and Judith Voet, 2nd Edition, Publisher: John Wiley and Sons, 1995.
- 4. Biochemistry by Mary K.Campbell & Shawn O.Farrell, 5th Edition, Cenage Learning, 2005.
- 5. Fundamentals of Enzymology Nicholas Price and Lewis Stevens Oxford University Press 1999
- 6. Fundamentals of Enzyme Kinetics Athel Cornish-Bowden Portland Press 2004.
- 7. Practical Enzymology Hans Bisswanger Wiley-VCH 2004
- 8. The Organic Chemistry of Enzyme-catalyzed Reactions Richard B. Silverman Academic Press 2002

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1 | To explain the methods of enzyme isolation, crystallization, purification and reactions of enzymes, zymogens and course of action of enzyme and kinetics. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO2 | To acquire knowledge about classification and enzyme inhibition, types of inhibition, role of Ki in Acid Base catalysis.                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO3 | To apply the contextual knowledge of isoenzymes and recognize their role in clinical field with its types and reference to LDH.                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO4 | To compare the different methods of enzyme immobilization and exploring theoretically these methods with industries, functional relationship of enzyme.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome       | PO1  | PO2 | PO3  | PO4 | PO5  | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|-------------------------|------|-----|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| BBTME 241b<br>CO 1      | 2    | 3   | 3    | 2   | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    |
| BBTME 241b<br>CO 2      | 1    | 3   | 3    | 1   | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| BBTME 241b<br>CO 3      | 1    | 3   | 2    | 1   | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 1    |
| BBTME 241b<br>CO 4      | 1    | 3   | 3    | 2   | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| Average CO (BBTME 241b) | 1.25 | 3   | 2.75 | 1.5 | 2.25 | 3    | 2.25 | 2.25 | 1.75 |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

| <b>Program Name</b> | <b>B.Sc.</b> Microbiology         | <b>Program Code</b> | 15302 |  |  |  |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-------|--|--|--|
| Course Code         | BTVAC 481                         | Credit              | 3     |  |  |  |
| Year/Semester       | Semester IV                       | L-T-P               | 3-0-0 |  |  |  |
| Course Title        | Industrial Waste Management (VAC) |                     |       |  |  |  |

COURSE OBJECTIVES: The Industrial Waste Management course aims to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of the principles, methods, and technologies used to manage and mitigate industrial waste. Students will learn about the environmental impact of industrial waste, regulations governing waste management, and sustainable practices to promote effective waste reduction and disposal.

## **UNIT I: Introduction to Industrial Waste Management**

Definition and types of industrial waste. Environmental impacts of industrial waste. Industrial waste generation sources and patterns

## **UNIT II: Waste Management Regulations and Policies**

National and international waste management regulations. Hazardous waste identification and classification. Waste handling permits and compliance

## **UNIT III: Waste Minimization and Resource Efficiency**

Waste reduction techniques in industrial processes. Resource recovery and recycling methods. Life cycle assessment and eco-design principles

## **UNIT IV: Waste Treatment Technologies**

Physical, chemical, and biological treatment methods. Incineration, pyrolysis, and gasification processes. Wastewater treatment and effluent disposal

#### UNIT V: Safe Disposal and Landfill Management

Landfill design and operation. Environmental considerations for landfill sites. Leachate management and remediation. Circular economy approaches in industrial waste management. Zerowaste initiatives and green chemistry applications. Case studies on successful waste management implementation

## **Suggested Reading and Text Books**

- Industrial Wastewater Treatment: A Guidebook" by Charles N. Haas and John C. Crittenden, CRC Press, 2006.
- 2. Industrial Waste Management: Processing, Disposal, and Recycling by Nelson L. Nemerow and Franklin J. Agardy, CRC Press, 2002.

Registrar Swamı Rama Himalayan University

- 3. Handbook of Industrial and Hazardous Wastes Treatment by Lawrence K. Wang, Yung-Tse Hung, and Howard H. Lo, CRC Press, 2004.
- 4. Industrial Waste Management: Principles and Environmental Applications by A. D. Patwardhan, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2010.
- 5. Industrial Waste Management: An Advanced Course by Kanti Lal Sonthalia, New Age International, 2002.
- 6. Waste Treatment and Disposal by Paul T. Williams, John Wiley & Sons, 2005.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |
|-----|---|
| CO1 | Identify and categorize various types of industrial waste and their potential environmental impacts.                                    |
| CO2 | Understand the legal and regulatory frameworks governing industrial waste management at local, national, and international levels.      |
| CO3 | Evaluate and apply appropriate waste management strategies, including waste reduction, recycling, treatment, and safe disposal methods. |
| CO4 | Implement sustainable practices to minimize waste generation and promote resource efficiency in industrial processes.                   |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome | POI | PO2 | PO3  | PO4 | PO5  | PSO1           | PSO2        | PSO3     | PSO4          |
|-------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|------|----------------|-------------|----------|---------------|
| BTVAC 481         |     |     |      |     |      |                |             |          |               |
| CO 1              | 2   | 3   | 2    | 2   | 3    | 3              | 3           | 3        | 2             |
| BTVAC 481         |     |     |      |     |      |                |             |          |               |
| CO 2              | 2   | 3   | 3    | 2   | 2    | 3              | 3           | 2        | 2             |
| BTVAC 481         |     |     |      |     |      |                |             |          |               |
| CO 3              | 2   | 3   | 3    | 2   | 2    | 3              | 3           | 2        | 1             |
| BTVAC 481         |     |     |      |     |      | TO BEEN        |             | 257,27,3 |               |
| CO 4              |     | 3   | 3    | 2   | 2    | 3              | 2           | 2        | 2             |
| Average CO        |     |     |      |     |      | The first said | 12 14 16 16 |          | reference for |
| (BTVAC 481)       | 2   | 3   | 2.75 | 2   | 2.25 | 3              | 2.75        | 2.25     | 1.75          |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

| Program Name  | B.Sc. Microbiology        | Program Code         | 15302      |
|---------------|---------------------------|----------------------|------------|
| Course Code   | BBTDE 481                 | Credit               | 4          |
| Year/Semester | Semester VIII             | L-T-P                | 4-0-0      |
| Course Title  | <b>Microbial Genomics</b> | (Discipline Specific | Electives) |

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- 1. Introduce the fundamentals of microbial genomics, including DNA sequencing technologies and bioinformatic analysis.
- 2. Explore the genomic diversity of microorganisms and their adaptation to different environments.
- 3. Investigate the role of microbial genomics in understanding pathogenicity, antibiotic resistance, and virulence factors.
- 4. Understand the principles of comparative genomics and phylogenetic analysis for microbial classification.
- 5. Analyze the genomic basis of microbial interactions, such as symbiosis and microbial communities.

#### **UNIT I**

Introduction to Microbial Genomics: Genomic revolution and its impact on microbiology. DNA sequencing technologies and applications. Bioinformatic tools for genome assembly and annotation

#### **UNIT II**

Genomic Diversity and Adaptation: Microbial genome structure and organization. Horizontal gene transfer and genetic plasticity. Genomic adaptations to different ecological niches

#### **UNIT III**

Microbial Pathogenesis and Virulence Factors: Genomic basis of microbial pathogenicity. Antibiotic resistance and its genetic determinants. Virulence factors and host-pathogen interactions

## **UNIT IV**

Genomics of Microbial Interactions: Symbiosis and mutualistic interactions. Quorum sensing and microbial communication. Impact of microbial genomics on microbiome research

#### **UNIT V**

Microbial Genomics in Biotechnology and Agriculture: Genomics-guided bioprospecting for novel enzymes and biomolecules. Applications of microbial genomics in agriculture and biocontrol. Genomic approaches for optimizing microbial bioprocesses. Metagenomics and its applications in environmental studies.

#### **Suggested Readings and Text Books**

1. J. W. Dale and S. Park. (2012). Molecular Genetics of Bacteria (4th ed.). Wiley-Blackwell.

- 2. T. M. Coenye and P. Vandamme. (2013). Burkholderia: Molecular Microbiology and Genomics. Horizon Scientific Press.
- 3. S. R. E. Farmer, B. R. Howieson, and A. K. May. (2014). Nitrogen Fixation: Methods and Protocols (2nd ed.). Humana Press.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description   |
|-----|---|
| CO1 | Develop a comprehensive understanding of microbial genome structure, organization,  |
|     | and the principles of gene arrangement, including coding and non-coding regions     |
| CO2 | Acquire skills in utilizing bioinformatics tools and techniques for genome sequence |
|     | analysis, annotation, comparative genomics, and prediction of gene functions.       |
| CO3 | Learn about functional genomics approaches, including transcriptomics, proteomics,  |
|     | and metabolomics, to study gene expression, protein functions, and metabolic        |
|     | pathways in microorganisms.   |
| CO4 | Explore the role of genomics in understanding microbial evolution, horizontal gene  |
|     | transfer, adaptation, and the development of microbial diversity and virulence.     |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome | PO1 | PO2 | PO3  | PO4 | PO5  | PSO1 | PSO2    | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|------|------|---------|------|------|
| BMBDE 481         |     |     |      |     |      |      |         |      |      |
| CO 1              | 2   | 3   | 2    | 2   | 3    | 3    | 3       | 3    | 2    |
| <b>BMBDE 481</b>  |     |     |      |     |      |      |         |      |      |
| CO 2              | 2   | 3   | 3    | 2   | 2    | 3    | 3       | 2    | 2    |
| <b>BMBDE 481</b>  |     |     |      |     |      |      |         |      |      |
| CO 3              | 2   | 3   | 3    | 2   | 2    | 3    | 3       | 2    | 1    |
| <b>BMBDE 481</b>  |     |     |      |     |      | 130  | 100 100 |      |      |
| CO 4              |     | 3   | 3    | 2   | 2    | 3    | 2       | 2    | 2    |
| Average CO        |     |     |      |     |      |      |         |      |      |
| (BMBDE 481)       | 2   | 3   | 2.75 | 2   | 2.25 | 3    | 2.75    | 2.25 | 1.75 |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar Swamı Rama Himalayan University

Page | 155

| Program Name  | <b>B.Sc.</b> Microbiology                        | Program Code | 15302 |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|--------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code   | <b>BBMDE 482</b>                                 | Credit       | 4     |  |  |  |  |
| Year/Semester | Semester VIII                                    | L-T-P        | 4-0-0 |  |  |  |  |
| Course Title  | Human Microbiota (Discipline Specific Electives) |              |       |  |  |  |  |

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- 1. Understand the fundamentals of human microbiota, including its composition, diversity, and ecological interactions.
- 2. Explore the dynamic relationship between the human host and its microbial inhabitants and their impact on physiological processes.
- 3. Investigate the role of the human microbiota in maintaining immune homeostasis and protecting against pathogens.

#### **UNIT I**

Introduction to Human Microbiota: Definition and concept of the human microbiome. The evolution and diversity of human-associated microbes. Microbial niches within the human body

#### **UNIT II**

Microbiome-Host Interactions: Microbiome-host coevolution and mutualistic relationships. Role of the microbiome in nutrient metabolism and energy extraction. Influence of the microbiome on host immune responses.

#### **UNIT III**

Factors Shaping the Human Microbiome: Impact of lifestyle, diet, and environmental factors on the human microbiome. The microbiome-gut-brain axis and its relevance to mental health. Role of the microbiome in gastrointestinal health and disorders. Link between the microbiome and metabolic diseases (e.g., obesity, diabetes). Microbiota dysbiosis and its association with autoimmune disorders

#### **UNIT IV**

Cutting-edge Techniques in Microbiome Research: Metagenomics, metatranscriptomics, and other omics approaches. Bioinformatic tools for microbiome data analysis.

**UNIT V** Therapeutic Applications of the Human Microbiome: Probiotics, prebiotics, and their impact on microbiome composition. Fecal microbiota transplantation and emerging treatment approaches

## Suggested reading and Text Books

1. Jeremy P. Burton and Gregor Reid. (2011). The Human Microbiota and Probiotics: Implications

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan Universita

- for Health and Disease. CABI
- 2. Rodney R. Dietert. (2018). The Human Superorganism: How the Microbiome Is Revolutionizing the Pursuit of a Healthy Life. Dutton.
- 3. Lynne V. McFarland. (2016). Establishing, Evaluating, and Refining an In Vitro Model of the Human Intestinal Microbiota. Springer.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): On completion of this course, the students will be:

| CO  | Description  |
|-----|--|
| CO1 | Develop a comprehensive understanding of the human microbiota, including its composition, diversity, and the factors influencing its establishment and maintenance                                 |
| CO2 | Learn about the interactions between the human microbiota and the host, including the role of microbiota in immune modulation, metabolism, and overall human health.                               |
| CO3 | Acquire knowledge about the concept of dysbiosis and its associations with various diseases, such as gastrointestinal disorders, autoimmune diseases, and metabolic syndromes.                     |
| CO4 | Explore the therapeutic potential of manipulating the human microbiota through probiotics, prebiotics, fecal microbiota transplantation (FMT), and other interventions to improve health outcomes. |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome         | PO1 | PO2 | PO3  | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|---------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| BMBDE 482<br>CO 1         | 3   | 2   | 1    | :=0 | -   | 3    | 2    | •    | 1    |
| BMBDE 482<br>CO 2         | 2   | 3   | 2    | -   | 2   | 2    | 3    | 2    |      |
| BMBDE 482<br>CO 3         | -   | -   | 3    | 3   | 2   | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    |
| BMBDE 482<br>CO 4         | -   | 2   | 3    | 2   | 2   | _    | 3    | 1.7  | 2    |
| Average CO<br>(BMBDE 482) | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.25 | 2.5 | 2   | 2.3  | 2.75 | 2    | 1.67 |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

B. Sc. (Hons) Microbiology with Research

| Program Name  | B.Sc. Microbiology  | Program Code | 15302 |
|---------------|---------------------|--------------|-------|
| Course Code   | BBTRC 471           | Credit       | 4     |
| Year/Semester | Semester VII        | L-T-P        | 4-0-0 |
| Course Title  | Research Methodolog | gy           |       |

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES**: The objectives of this course are

- 1. To introduce with meaning, functions of research and research process.
- 2. To highlights the various postulates of research problems, research Design, interpretation and report writing.
- 3. To expose the student to concepts of measure of central tendency and variation and their application to analyze the statistical data.
- 4. To acquire the knowledge of correlation, regression, data analysis and hypothesis testing using suitable test of statistical significance.

## **UNIT I: Meaning & Functions of Research**

Meaning of Research, Characteristics of Research, Steps involved in Research, Research in Pure and Applied Sciences, Inter Disciplinary Research, Trans disciplinary research, Significance of Research, Research and scientific methods, Research Process, Criteria of good Research, Problems encountered by Researchers, Literature review.

## **UNIT II: Research Problem and Research Design**

Selecting the Research problem, Necessity of defining the problem, Goals and Criteria for identifying problems for research, Perception of Research problem, Formulation of Research design, Need for Research design, Features of good design, Basic principles of experimental designs, Computer and internet in designs.

#### **UNIT III: Interpretation and Report**

Meaning and Technique of interpretation, Precautions in interpretation, Significance of report writing, Different steps in writing a report, Layout of a Research report, Types of report, Mechanics of writing a research report, Precautions for writing a research report

## UNIT IV: Statistical Techniques and Tools -I

Introduction of statistics, frequency distribution, Graphical representation of data, Measures of central tendency, Mean, Median, Mode, Standard deviation, Co-efficient of variation, Probability & distribution

#### UNIT V: Statistical Techniques and Tools -II

Correlation, coefficient of correlation, Scatter diagram, Regression, Sampling distribution, Standard

error, Hypothesis testing, Level of significance, Degree of freedom, Chi Square, T-test, Analysis of variance (ANOVA)

# **Suggested Reading and Text Books**

- 1. Kothari C.R., Research Methodology Methods & Techniques, New Age international Publishers.
- 2. Gupta G. and Gupta M., Research Methodology, PHI Learning Private Ltd.
- **3.** Gupta S.C. and Kapoor V.K., Fundamentals of Mathematical statistics, , Sultan Chand & Sons, NewDelhi.

## **COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)**

| CO1. | Developed understanding on various kind of research, objectives of doing research, researchprocess and research design.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO2. | Obtain skills to analyze data and draw reasonable interpretations as well as communicate research findings in a clear and well-organized way.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO3. | Analyzing, Applying, remembering, understanding the detailed and complete study related to of Statistical tools and techniques to carry out data analysis and hypothesis testing using suitable test of statistical significance. |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO4. | Evaluating, analyzing, applying, remembering, and understanding the properties of mechanism of research methodology   |  |  |  |  |  |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Tripping or    |     |     | 05 00 |     | ,   |               |      |      |      |
|----------------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|---------------|------|------|------|
| Course Outcome | PO1 | PO2 | PO3   | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1          | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
| BBTRC 471      |     |     |       |     |     | Maria Cara de |      | No.  |      |
| CO 1           | 1   | 3   | 3     | -   | -   | 3             | 2    | 3    | 1    |
| BBTRC 471      |     |     |       |     |     |               |      |      |      |
| CO 2           | 1   | 2   | 3     | 2   | -   | 3             | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| BBTRC 471      |     |     |       |     |     |               |      |      |      |
| CO 3           | 1   | 2   | 3     | -   | 2   | 3             | 2    | 3    | 1    |
| BBTRC 471      |     |     |       |     |     |               |      |      |      |
| CO 4           | 1   | 1   | 3     | 2   | 1   | 3             | 2    | 3    | 1    |
| Average CO     |     |     |       |     |     |               |      |      |      |
| (BBTRC 471)    | 1   | 2   | 3     | 2   | 1.5 | 3             | 2    | 2.75 | 1.25 |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan University B. Sc. (Hons) Microbiology with Research

| Program Name  | B.Sc. Microbiology   | Program Code | 15302 |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------|-------|
| Course Code   | BBTRC 472            | Credit       | 4     |
| Year/Semester | Semester VII         | L-T-P        | 4-0-0 |
| Course Title  | Research Publication | and Ethics   |       |

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:** The objectives of this course are to provide knowledge about quality and ethics publication with concept of plagiarism.

## **UNIT 1: Meaning & Functions of Research**

Philosophy: Definition, introduction of concept, branches of Philosophy, Introduction of Metaphysics, Epistemology, Ethics/ Moral, Political and Aesthetics Philosophy Moral philosophy, nature of moral judgments and reactions.

## **UNIT II: Research Problem and Research Design**

Ethics: Definition with respect to science and research, Intellectual honesty and research integrity Scientific misconducts: Falsification, Fabrication, and Plagiarism (FFP), Redundant publications: duplicate and overlapping publications, salami slicing, Selective reporting and misrepresentation of data

## **UNIT III: Interpretation and Report Writing**

Publication ethics: Definition, introduction and importance, Best practices/ standards setting initiatives and guidelines: COPE, WAME, etc., Conflicts of interest, Publication misconduct: Definition, concept, Introduction about authorship and contributorship, Violation of Publication Ethics, Identification of publication, complaints and appeals

#### **UNIT IV: Statistical Techniques and Tools -I**

Introduction about Journals & Publishers, Predatory publishers and journals, Quality of Journals & Publication, Introduction about Scopus/SCI, eSCI/Web of Science Indexing (Scopus.com) etc., Software tool to identify predatory publications developed by SPPU Plagiarism tools, Journal finder/ Journal suggestion tools viz. JANE, Elsevier Journal finder, Springer Journal Suggester, etc.

#### Suggested Readings and Text Books

- 1. Dutta, Sumanta, Research and Publication Ethics, Bharti Publications.
- 2. Yadav S.K., Research and Publication Ethics, Anne Publications.

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan University

# **COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)**

| CO1. | Recognize the basics of philosophy of science with research ethics.   |  |  |  |
|------|---|--|--|--|
| CO2. | Familiarize with important issues in research ethics, integrity & scientific misconduct. Alyze the best practices for publications, publication ethics and identify the predatory |  |  |  |
| CO3. | Analyzing, Applying, remembering, understanding the detailed and complete study related to the use plagiarism software tools, citation databases and research metrics.            |  |  |  |
| CO4. | Evaluating, analyzing, applying, remembering, and understanding the properties of mechanism of Research Publication and Ethics.   |  |  |  |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course Outcome | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4  | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3      | PSO4 |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|------|-----------|------|
| BBTRC 472      |     |     |     |      |     |      |      |           |      |
| CO 1           | 1   | 3   | 3   | 2    | 2   | 3    | 2    | 3         | 1    |
| BBTRC 472      |     |     |     |      | -   |      |      |           |      |
| CO 2           | 1   | 2   | 3   | 2    | 3   | 3    | 2    | 2         | 2    |
| BBTRC 472      |     |     |     |      |     |      |      |           |      |
| CO 3           | 1   | 2   | 3   | 1    | 2   | 3    | 2    | 3         | 2    |
| BBTRC 472      |     |     |     |      |     |      |      |           |      |
| CO 4           | 1   | 1   | 3   | 2    | 1   | 3    | 2    | 3         | 2    |
| Average CO     |     |     |     |      |     |      |      | Travers A |      |
| (BBTRC 472)    | 1   | 2   | 3   | 1.75 | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2.75      | 1.75 |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

B. Sc. (Hons) Microbiology with Research

| <b>Program Name</b> | <b>B.Sc.</b> Microbiology | <b>Program Code</b> | 15302 |
|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------|
| Course Code         | BMBRM 471                 | Credit              | 10    |
| Year/Semester       | Semester VII              | L-T-P               |       |
| Course Title        | Review of literature/     | Minor Project       |       |

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES**: The objectives of this course are

- 1. The intention of this course is to expose the student to new dimensions of research & development.
- 2. The course enhances different aspects of scientific reading and writing.
- 3. The course also ensures the student to learn practical based scientific skills.

In the beginning of 4th year (7th semester), students are required to undertake review of literature as a part of their minor project. Its progress will be assessed at the end of 7th semester. Title of the project work may be extended in the 8th semester as a major project. At the end of the 8th semester the dissertation is to be submitted in the department. If a student opts to carry out his/her project (major/minor) from industry or research organization/Institute then he/she may be allowed for the same but the dissertation copy is to be submitted in the department and the internal supervisor will be required from the university

## Suggested Readings and Text Books:

- 1. Dutta, Sumanta, Research and Publication Ethics, Bharti Publications.
- 2. Yadav S.K., Research and Publication Ethics, Anne Publications.

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

| 000  | RSE OUTCOMES (COS)  |
|------|---|
| CO1. | Enhance his/her presentation skills in a creative manner  |
| CO2. | Analyzing, Applying, remembering, understanding the detailed and complete study related to grade up their problem-solving ability       |
| CO3. | Evaluating, analyzing, applying, remembering, and understanding the properties of mechanism of Review of literature/ Minor Project.     |
| CO4. | Constructing (Creating), Evaluating, Analyzing, demonstrating, remembering, a n cunderstanding the Review of literature/ Minor Project. |

Registrar Swamı Rama Himalayan University

Page | 162

# Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome         | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4  | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|------|------|------|
| BBTRM 473<br>CO 1         | 1   | 3   | -   | 2    | 2   | 3    | 2    | . 3  | 1    |
| BBTRM 473<br>CO 2         | 1   | 2   | 2   | 2    | 3   | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| BBTRM 473<br>CO<br>3      | 1   | 2   | 1   | 1    | 2   | 3    | 2    | 3    | 2    |
| BBTRM 473<br>CO 4         | 1   | 1   | -   | 2    | 1   | 3    | 2    | 3    | 2    |
| Average CO<br>(BBTRM 473) | 1   | 2   | 1.5 | 1.75 | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2.75 | 1.75 |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

B. Sc. (Hons) Microbiology with Research

| <b>Program Name</b> | <b>B.Sc.</b> Microbiology | <b>Program Code</b> | 15302 |
|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------|
| Course Code         | BMBRM 472                 | Credit              | 2     |
| Year/Semester       | Semester VII              | L-T-P               |       |
| Course Title        | Research Seminar Pr       | esentation-I        |       |

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES**: The objectives of this course are

- 1. To demonstrate technical skills for effective preparation of presentations, write-ups through participant in academic and extracurricular activities.
- 2. To exhibit good communication and presentation skills.
- To acquire critical thinking ability to analyze and interpret observations, recent scientific developments, etc.

Each student has to participate in any one of the following mentioned academic activity. A power point presentation will be presented by each student pertaining to the activity in which the student has participated. A hard copy of the presentation will be submitted in the department. Evaluation will be done based upon the presentation and report submitted.

#### Activities:

(i) Participation in seminar / conference / workshop

Poster presentation/ oral presentation in any other academic event (beside seminar / conference) organized by departmental clubs / College / University / research institute.

## Suggested Readings: NA

## **COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)**

| CO1. | Demonstrate technical skills for effective preparation of presentations, write-ups |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|      | through participant in academic and extracurricular activities                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO2. | Acquire critical thinking ability to analyze and interpret observations, recent    |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | scientific developments, etc   |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO3. | Analyzing, Applying, remembering, understanding the detailed and complete study    |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | related to Research Seminar Presentation.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO4. | Evaluating, analyzing, applying, remembering, and understanding the properties     |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | of mechanism of Research Seminar Presentation.                                     |  |  |  |  |  |

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan University

# Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course<br>Outcome | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4  | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4            |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|------|------|-----------------|
| BBTRS 474         |     |     |     |      |     |      |      | 1    |                 |
| CO 1              | 1   | 3   |     | 2    | 2   | 3    | 2    | 3    | 1               |
| BBTRS 474         |     |     |     |      |     |      |      |      |                 |
| CO 2              | 1   | 2   | 2   | 2    | 3   | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2               |
| BBTRS 474         |     |     |     |      |     | 100  |      |      |                 |
| CO 3              | 1   | 2   | 1   | 1    | 2   | 3    | 2    | 3    | 2               |
| BBTRS 474         |     | 2   |     |      |     |      |      |      | TO THE STATE OF |
| CO 4              | 1   | 1   | -   | 2    | 1   | 3    | 2    | 3    | 2               |
| Average CO        |     |     |     |      |     |      |      |      |                 |
| (BBTRS 474)       | 1   | 2   | 1.5 | 1.75 | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2.75 | 1.75            |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

## SEMESTER VIII

# B. Sc. (Hons) Microbiology with Research

| Program Name  | B.Sc. Microbiology | Program Code | 15302 |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------|-------|
| Course Code   | BBTRC 481          | Credit       | 4     |
| Year/Semester | Semester VIII      | L-T-P        |       |
| Course Title  | Research-IPR       |              |       |

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES**: The objectives of this course are

- 1. To explain about Intellectual Property and Copyrights
- 2. To explain about software patents and their importance.
- 3. To gain knowledge about trade marks
- 4. To layout design of integrated circuits and Industrial Designs
- 5. To Illustrate layout design and Different International Agreements

## **UNIT I**

Introduction to Intellectual Property: Historical Perspective, Different Types of IP, Importance of protecting IP. Copyrights: Introduction, how to obtain, Differences from Patents.

#### **UNIT II**

Trade Marks: Introduction, how to obtain, Different types of marks – Collective marks, certification marks, service marks, Trade names, etc. Differences from Designs. Patents: Historical Perspective, Basic and associated right, WIPO, PCT system, Traditional Knowledge, Patents and Healthcare – balancing promoting innovation with public health, Software patents and their importance for India.

#### **UNIT III**

Geographical Indications: Definition, rules for registration, prevention of illegal exploitation, importance to India. Industrial Designs: Definition, how to obtain, features, international design registration. Layout design of integrated circuits: Circuit Boards, Integrated Chips, Importance for electronic industry.

#### **UNIT IV**

Trade Secrets: Introduction and Historical Perspectives, Scope of Protection, Risks involved and legal aspects of Trade Secret Protection. Word Trade Organization (WTO): (i) General Agreement on Tariffs & Trade (GATT), Trade Related Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS) agreement (ii) General Agreement on Trade related Services (GATS), (iii) Madrid Protocol (iv) Berne Convention, (v) Budapest Treaty (b) Paris Convention WIPO and TRIPS, IPR and Plant Breeders Rights, IPR and Biodiversity IP Infringement issue and enforcement-Role of Judiciary, Role of law enforcement Agencies-Police, Customs etc. Economic Value of Intellectual Property – Intangible assets and their valuation, Intellectual Property in the Indian Context – Various laws in India Licensing and

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan University technology transfer.

## Suggested Readings and Text Books:

- 1. Acharya, N.K.: Textbook on intellectual property rights, Asia Law House.
- 2. Guru, M,&Rao, M.B., Understanding Trips: Managing Knowledge in Developing Countries, Sage Publications.
- **3.** Ganguli, P., Intellectual Property Rights: Unleashing the Knowledge Economy, Tata McGraw-Hill.
- **4.** Miller, A, R, Micheal H. Davis; Intellectual Property: Patents, Trademarks and Copyright in a Nutshell, West Group Publishers.
- 5. Watal, J., Intellectual property rights in the WTO and developing countries, Oxford UniversityPress, Oxford

**COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):** 

| CHEL COTTONIES (COS).  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Acquire knowledge about Intellectual property rights, copyrights, trademarks and           |  |  |  |  |
| patents. Appraise about geographical indications, industrial designs, trade secrets        |  |  |  |  |
| and different  |  |  |  |  |
| international agreements including Paris convention, Budapest treaty etc                   |  |  |  |  |
| Analyzing, Applying, remembering, understanding the detailed and complete study            |  |  |  |  |
| related to Research-IPR. Assess introduction and historical perspectives of trade secrets, |  |  |  |  |
| working of   |  |  |  |  |
| WTO, Madrid protocol, different type of IPs, trademarks, copyrights etc.                   |  |  |  |  |
| Evaluating, analyzing, applying, remembering, and understanding the                        |  |  |  |  |
| properties of mechanism of Research-IPR.   |  |  |  |  |
| Constructing (Creating), Evaluating, Analyzing, demonstrating, remembering,                |  |  |  |  |
| and understanding the Research-IPR.  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course Outcome | PO1 | PO2 | PO3  | PO4  | PO5 | PSO1     | PSO2       | PSO3       | PSO4    |
|----------------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|----------|------------|------------|---------|
| BBTRC 481      |     |     |      |      |     | - Prince |            |            | ne i    |
| CO 1           | 1   | 3   | -    | 2    | 2   | 3        | 2          | 3          | 1       |
| BBTRC 481      |     |     |      |      |     |          |            |            |         |
| CO 2           | 1   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 3   | 3        | 2          | 2          | 2       |
| BBTRC 481      |     |     |      |      |     |          |            | 17171      |         |
| CO 3           | 1   | 2   | 1    | 1    | 2   | 3        | 2          | 3          | 2       |
| BBTRC 481      |     |     |      |      |     |          |            |            | EL FIVE |
| CO 4           | 1   | 1   | 2    | 2    | 1   | 3        | 2          | 3          | 2       |
| Average CO     |     |     |      |      |     |          | Tell Hills | a villar i | Ab III  |
| (BBTRC 481)    | 1   | 2   | 1.67 | 1.75 | 2   | 3        | 2          | 2.75       | 1.75    |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

B. Sc. (Hons) Microbiology with Research

| Program Name  | <b>B.Sc.</b> Microbiology | <b>Program Code</b> | 15302 |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------|
| Course Code   | BMBRD 481                 | Credit              | 14    |
| Year/Semester | Semester VIII             | L-T-P               |       |
| Course Title  | Major Project/ Intern     | nship               | •     |

**COURSE OBJECTIVES**: The objectives of this course are

- 1. To make the students industry deployable.
- 2. To provide an opportunity to students to gain practical knowledge.
- 3. To provide an opportunity to pursue higher education in reputed organization across the globe.

Every student must enroll for project/dissertation under the guidance of faculty member/supervisor from industry/research organizations. Students will have to submit project work and will be evaluated at the end of the semester followed by presentation and viva. The thesis will be evaluated internally by a panel of examiner.

Suggested Readings: NA

# **COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):**

| CO1. | Demonstrate analytical and practical training. Interpretation and organization of data and |
|------|--|
|      | develop thesis writing skills.   |
| CO2. | Analyzing, Applying, remembering, understanding the detailed and complete study            |
|      | related to Major Project/ Internship.  |
| CO3. | Evaluating, analyzing, applying, remembering, and understanding the properties             |
|      | of mechanism of Major Project/ Internship.   |
| CO4. | Constructing (Creating), Evaluating, Analyzing, demonstrating, remembering, and            |
|      | understanding the Major Project/ Internship.   |

Manning of COs with POs & PSOs

| Mapping of                | COS | AICH I | US CK | 1 505 |     | T    |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|-----|--------|-------|-------|-----|------|------|------|------|
| Course Outcome            | PO1 | PO2    | PO3   | PO4   | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
| BBTRD 481<br>CO 1         | 1   | 3      | -     | 2     | 2   | 3    | 2    | 3    | 1    |
| BBTRD 481<br>CO 2         | -   | 2      | 2     | 2     | 3   | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| BBTRD 481<br>CO 3         | -   | 2      | 1     | 1     | 2   | 3    | 2    | 3    | 2    |
| BBTRD 481<br>CO 4         | 1   | 1      | 2     | 2     | 1   | 3    | 2    | 3    | 2    |
| Average CO<br>(BBTRD 481) | 1   | 2      | 1.67  | 1.75  | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2.75 | 1.75 |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan University

Page | 168

B. Sc. (Hons) Microbiology with Research

| Program Name  | B.Sc. Microbiology  | Program Code  | 15302 |
|---------------|---------------------|---------------|-------|
| Course Code   | BMBRD 482           | Credit        | 2     |
| Year/Semester | Semester VIII       | L-T-P         |       |
| Course Title  | Research Seminar Pr | esentation-II |       |

## COURSE OBJECTIVES: The objectives of this course are

- 1. To demonstrate technical skills for effective preparation of presentations, write-ups through participant in academic and extracurricular activities.
- 2. To exhibit good communication and presentation skills.
- To acquire critical thinking ability to analyze and interpret observations, recent scientific developments, etc.

Each student has to participate in any one of the following mentioned academic activity. A power point presentation will be presented by each student pertaining to the activity in which the student has participated. A hard copy of the presentation will be submitted in the department. Evaluation will be done based upon the presentation and report submitted.

### Activities:

Participation in seminar / conference / workshop

Poster presentation/ oral presentation in any other academic event (beside seminar / conference) organized by departmental clubs / College / University / research institute.

OR

If student opts internship, it is compulsory to complete 4 weeks internship between 7th and 8th semester in any industry/ research institute/ various agencies/ other organizations and to submit internship report in department will be evaluate in department through presentation and internship report.

Suggested Readings: NA

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan University **COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):** 

| CO1. | Demonstrate technical skills for effective preparation of presentations, write-ups through participant in academic and extracurricular activities. Exhibit good communication and presentation skills. |
|------|--|
| CO2. | Analyzing, Applying, remembering, understanding the detailed and complete study related to Major Project/ Research Seminar Presentation  |
| CO3. | Evaluating, analyzing, applying, remembering, and understanding the properties of mechanism of Major Project/ Major Project/ Research Seminar Presentation.  |
| CO4. | Constructing (Creating), Evaluating, Analyzing, demonstrating, remembering and understanding the Major Project/ Major Project/ Research Seminar Presentation.  |

Mapping of COs with POs & PSOs

| Course Outcome            | PO1 | PO2 | PO3  | PO4  | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 |
|---------------------------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|
| BBTRD 482<br>CO 1         | 1   | 3   | -    | 2    | 2   | 3    | 2    | 3    | 1    |
| BBTRD 482<br>CO 2         | -   | 2   | 2    | 2    | 3   | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| BBTRD 482<br>CO 3         | -   | 2   | 1 .  | 1    | 2   | 3    | 2    | 3    | 2    |
| BBTRD 482<br>CO 4         | 1   | 1   | 2    | 2    | 1   | 3    | 2    | 3    | 2    |
| Average CO<br>(BBTRD 482) | 1   | 2   | 1.67 | 1.75 | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2.75 | 1.75 |

3: High, 2: Medium, 1: Low

Registrar

# Swami Rama Himalayan University Himalayan School of Biosciences

Question Paper Pattern for B.Sc. (Hons.) Microbiology (Effective from academic year 2023-2024 onwards) END SEMESTER/ YEAR END EXAMINATIONS (Month/ Year)

|                | rse Name:   | Semester/ yearSubject / Course Cod                              |
|----------------|---|---|
|                | d: 3 Hours d all the instructions carefully.      | Max Marks: 100  |
| Object         | tives Type (Very short/ Short Answer, MCQ, One-li | ners, Fill in the Blank, True/ False) Attempt all.<br>(10×2≡20) |
| a.             |   | (10/2 20)   |
| b.             |   |   |
| c.             |   |   |
| d.             |   |   |
| e.             |   |   |
| f.             | ,   |   |
| g.             |   |   |
| h.             |   |   |
| i.             |   |   |
| j.             |   |   |
| a.<br>b.<br>c. |   |   |
| d.             |   |   |
| e.             |   |   |
| f.             |   |   |
| g.             |   |   |
| Structured     | d Question (Attempt any three out of four)        | (3×10=30)   |
| b.             | (i), (ii), (iii)                                  |   |
| с.             | (i), (ii), (iii)                                  |   |
| d.             | (i), (ii), (iii)                                  |   |
|                |   |   |
|                | wer / Essay type (Attempt any two out of three)   | (2×15=30)   |
| a.             | (i), (ii)   |   |
| b.             | (i), (ii)   |   |
| c.             | (i), (ii)   |   |

Registrar Swami Rama Himalayan University

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE END TERM PRACTICAL EXAM

#### Note:

- 1. End Semester Practical Examination for B.Sc. (Hons) Program will carry Maximum Marks of 100.
- Question No. 1: Practical I (Major Experiment)- 35 Marks
   The student will perform an experiment and evaluation shall be based on the steps conducted and results obtained.
- 3. Question No. 2: Practical II (Minor Experiment)- 30 Marks
  It may be experiment performance / spot identification / writing protocol of an experiment / answering logical questions related to practical's conducted.
- 4. Practical record: 15 marks.

5. Viva-voce: 20 marks.

Registrar

## ASSESSMENT

B.Sc. (Hons.) Microbiology

Internal Assessment and End Semester Examinations shall have the following weightages for the theory and practical courses.

| Sr.<br>No. | Name of the evaluation component | Weightage (%) |
|------------|----------------------------------|---------------|
| 1          | Internal Assessment              | 30%           |
| 2          | End Semester                     |               |
| 2          | Examination                      | 70%           |

Grading of the students shall be carried-out course-wise for theory and practical courses separately. Marks obtained by the students in each evaluation component shall be normalized on the scale of 100 (Hundred) Marks. The final composite score in a course shall be calculated by the adding normalized marks in the following proportion in the weightages so that the total percentage of the components taken together in hundred.

# **Theory Components**

| Sr.<br>No. | Continuous Internal<br>Assessment | Weightage (%) |
|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| 1          | Sessional Examination I           | 25%           |
| 2          | Sessional Examination II          | 25%           |
| 3          | Day to Day Assessment             | 50%           |

**Practical Components** 

Internal Assessment and End Semester Examinations for a practical course shall be conducted with the following weightages

| Sr. No. | Continuous Internal Assessment | Weightage (%) |
|---------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| 1       | Sessional Examination I        | 25%           |
| 2       | Sessional Examination II       | 25%           |
| 3       | Day to Day Assessment          | 50%           |

Subsequently, the absolute grading method, based on composite score, shall be used on normalized marks obtained by all the registered students in a course and accordingly graded shall be awarded.